#### THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA MINISTRY OF EDUCATION, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF DAR ES SALAAM



University of Dar es Salaam, P.O. Box 35091, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania E-mail: <u>vc@udsm.ac.tz</u> Website: <u>https://www.udsm.ac.tz/</u>



PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF ICT TEACHING COMPLEX BUILDING AT PLOT 689/2/2 AND 690 MIKOCHENI, UDSM-CoICT KIJITONYAMA CAMPUS IN KINONDONI MUNICIPALITY, DAR ES SALAAM REGION.

# Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) Report

#### Project Proponent:

University of Dar Es Salaam P.O. Box 35091, Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania. **Tel:** +255-22-2410700 **Fax:** +255-22-2410078. **E-mail:** <u>vc@udsm.ac.tz</u> **Website:** <u>www.udsm.ac.tz</u>

March 2024

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### Introduction

The CoICT Kijitonyama Sub-project is one of the Higher Education for Economic Transformation (HEET) Projects being implemented by the UDSM at various locations in the country, under the World Bank Financial Support. The HEET Project is divided into two lots whereby Lot 1 covers the MJNM Campus, CoICT-Kijitonyama, SoAF-Kunduchi, and Lot 2 covers Ngongo Site in Lindi Municipality, Likunja Site in Ruangwa District, and IMS Buyu in Zanzibar.

According to the national and international environmental requirements, the environmental and social impacts assessment (ESIA) must be conducted for this project in accordance with the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), Environmental and Social Safeguarding Policies and relevant Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs), which aim to offset the anticipated social and environmental risks and impacts.

Therefore, this ESIA study was conducted for the CoICT-Kijitonyama Project in order to identify potential environmental and social risks/ impacts associated with the project and thereafter propose appropriate mitigation measures for the identified adverse (negative) impacts and enhancement measures for the identified beneficial (positive) impacts. The intention is to maximize the project benefits, avoid or minimize adverse impacts, and ensure the project is implemented in an environmentally friendly and socially acceptable manner.

The ESIA study involved a review of relevant project documents, including national laws, policies, legislations, PAD, POM and World Bank Safeguard Documents such as Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), ESH Guidelines, and Environmental and Social Standards. The documents review was followed by fieldwork, which was mainly conducting a visual inspection of the project site to establish the existing baseline conditions and conducting stakeholder consultation to obtain their views/concerns/opinions regarding the project. Therefore, this executive summary aims to present some major findings from the ESIA study.

#### **Project Description**

The objective of this project is to construct the ICT Complex Building at the University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) CoICT Kijitonyama Campus. The building will consist of workshops, advanced laboratories, a multimedia studio, and a lecture theatre.

The building will be comprised of the Ground Floor and First Floor, consisting of a Lecture Theatre (140 Students), 2 Workshop Rooms, 2 Office Rooms, and 2 Storage Rooms with associated Sanitary facilities for male and female students, disabled persons and staff. The First Floor will be comprised of 8 Office Rooms, 2 advanced laboratory Rooms, and 2 Storage Rooms, with associated sanitary facilities for male and female students, disabled persons and staff.

The total construction cost of the proposed ICT Complex Building is estimated to be United States Dollars (USD) 1,158,500.00 or Tanzania Shillings (TZS) 2,699,305,000.00. The project is funded by the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania through the University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) in collaboration with the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST) and The World Bank. The UDSM will be the implementing Agency through the dedicated Project Implementation Unity (PMU).

The construction period is estimated to be about 18 Months, of which 1 month will be for mobilization, 16 months for construction, and 1 month for demobilization. After the construction period, the Campus infrastructure will be operated for an estimated period of 50 years. Thereafter, it will have to undergo renovation. The campus is subject to expansion depending on future funding.

# Policy, Legal and Institutional Arrangement

This ESIA study has considered a number of the Acts, policies and legislations which are relevant to this project as listed hereunder:

- Environmental Management Act No. 20 of (2004)
- The Water Supply and Sanitation Act No. 12 of 2009
- Land Act no 4 (1999), Cap. 113 R.E. 2019
- The Urban Planning Act (2007)
- Occupation Health Safety (2003)
- Employment and Labour Relations Act No. 6 of 2004
- Engineers Registration (Amendment) Act, 2007
- The Contractors Registration Act (1997)
- The Architects and Quantity Surveyors Act (1997)
- The HIV and AIDS (Prevention and Control) Act of 2008
- The Local Government Laws (Miscellaneous Amendments) Act (1999)
- The Tanzania 2025 Development Vision
- Environmental Impact Assessment and Auditing (Amendment) Regulations (2018)

Furthermore, this ESIA study has also considered the following tools:

World Bank's new Environmental and Social Framework (ESF);

The World Bank Environmental and Social Safeguarding Policy for Investment; WB relevant Environmental and Social Standards. This ESIA study has applied 5 relevant standards out of 10 Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs), which are:

- ESS1- Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts;
- ESS2 Labor and Working Conditions;
- ESS3 Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management;
- ESS4 Community Health and Safety;
- ESS10 Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure

# **Baseline Environmental and Social Conditions**

The project site forms boundaries with the National Internet Data Centre to the northwest, Airtel Data Centre to the north; Impala Technology Labs to the north-east, and an undeveloped area (Greenfield) to the east. The proposed CoICT Building Site can be accessed through a 250 m unpaved road connected to the New Bagamoyo Road. Transport is readily available as evidenced by the presence of several parked Bodaboda and Bajaj waiting for passengers along the New Bagamoyo Road The project site is a built-up environment with dense canopy trees, manly mango and neem trees, short grass cover, and patches of bare areas. The site investigation indicates 13 trees, mainly mango and neem trees, are inside the proposed construction site. These trees will have to be removed before construction works commence.

The important features inside the proposed construction site include the existing building on the northern boundaries of the project site, four (4) Light Poles, three (3) Outdoor Study Concrete Desks, and one (1) Television Dish. During the site investigation, it was noted that the area is also being used for parking of vehicles. The building structure is not likely to be affected during construction. However, the light poles, outdoor study concrete desks and TV dish will have to be removed before commencement of construction works.

During stakeholder consultation, it was reported that there are several underground telecommunication cables which are likely to be affected during construction; consultation will be made with TTCL before the commencement of construction works to identify and relocate the underground cables.

# **Stakeholder Identification and Consultation**

The following are the identified stakeholders during the EIA study:

- Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST)
- University of Dar Es Salaam
- Dar Es Salaam Regional Commissioner's Office
- Division of Environment in the Vice President's Office (VPO-DOE)
- National Environment Management Council (NEMC)
- Tanzania Fire and Rescue Force
- Occupation Safety and Health Authority (OSHA)
- Commission for Science and Technology (COSTECH)
- Kinondoni Municipal Council (KMC)
- Kijitonyama Ward Development Committee (WDC)
- Rose Garden Street ("Mtaa") Development Committee.
- Tanzania Broadcasting Corporation (TBC)
- Tanzania National Electric Supply Company (TANESCO)
- Tanzania Telecommunication Company Limited (TTCL)
- Dar Es Salaam Water and Sewerage Authority (DAWASA)
- Local Community Members

In general, the stakeholders support the project because they believe it will benefit them and the nation. However, the stakeholders have raised some issues and concerns regarding the project.

The consultation with stakeholder representatives indicates they were mainly concerned with the provision of infrastructure for CoICT, sharing of research results, management of solid and liquid wastes, reduction of GBV rates, avoiding child labour and HIV/AIDS prevalence, employment, and finally, the limit of building height to avoid blocking communication waves.

The consultation with local community members indicates they are mainly concerned that the project is likely to create the spread of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted diseases, health and safety risks, increased criminal incidences and increased pressure on the existing medical facilities. They were also concerned that the project would likely create noise nuisance and dust emissions.

### **Project Alternatives**

The following project alternatives were considered for this project based on the technoeconomic, environmental and social criteria:

- "No Project Alternative"; VS "Project Alternative"-The project Alternative was selected in favour of the: No Project Alternative" due to its long-term social and economic benefits
- Labour Intensive VS Machine Intensive Construction Methods-Both "Labour Intensive Method" and "Machine Intensive Method" were considered to be useful but with more emphasis on labour-intensive due to their ability to create temporary employment with less environmental, health, and safety risks than "Machine Intensive Method.
- Diesel Engine Alternative VS Solar Power Alternative -The Sola Power Alternative was selected in favour of the diesel engine due to its lower environmental impact than the diesel engine alternative.
- WSP Alternative VS Connection to Central Sewerage System. (CSS) The CSS Alternative was selected in favour of WSP due to lack of space for WSP.

### **Potential Environmental and Social Impacts**

The following are the identified beneficial (positive) and adverse (negative) environmental and social impacts that are likely to occur during the construction and operation phase. The details on enhancement measures for the identified positive impacts and mitigation measures for negative impacts are provided in Chapter 7 of the ESIA Report.

### Environmental Impacts

- Creation of air pollution due to dust and exhaust emissions.
- Creation of noise nuisance and vibration effects.
- Landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment.
- Loss of ecological functions and landscape quality.

### **Social Impacts**

- Creation of employment opportunities for local people due to recruitment of construction workers.
- Creation of income generation opportunities for local people due to increased demand for food from construction workers.
- Increased student enrolment and revenue for the institute due to the availability of space after the construction of the ICT Complex Building.
- Increased revenue for infrastructure/ utility service providers due to increased power and water supply demand.
- Risk of construction-related accidents.
- Increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs transmission
- Increased risk of COVID-19 transmission

- Occupational health and safety risks.
- Disruption of outdoor studies for CoICT students

# **Environmental and Social Management Plan**

The purpose of ESMP is to ensure that the project is being implemented with minimum adverse environmental and social impacts. The ESMP focuses on the avoidance of impacts or mitigation of potential impacts associated with project-related activities and the enhancement of project benefits. It specifies mitigation and institutional measures to be taken during the construction and operation phase to eliminate any adverse environmental and social impacts, offset them or reduce them to acceptable levels.

In order to be effective, the ESMP has specified roles and responsibilities of various institutions. The responsible institutions for ESMP implementation include the University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) on behalf of the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania; the World Bank (WB); Supervision Consultant; Contractor; Division of Environment in the Vice President's Office (VPO); National Environment Management Council (NEMC) and Local Government Authority (LGA).

The ESMP also recognizes the important role being played by various stakeholders, whether directly or indirectly. The important stakeholders/agencies identified in this ESMP include the Dar Es Salaam City Council (DCC); Kinondoni Municipal Council (KMC); Fire and Rescue Force, Occupation Health and Safety Authority (OSHA); Ward and Villages Development Committees, and Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) / Community-Based Organisations (CBOs) dealing with project related environmental and social aspects in the project area.

Successful implementation of ESMP also requires financial commitment. In this regard, cost estimates for implementing mitigation measures have been considered. Therefore, the cost of implementing mitigation measures is estimated at TZS 97,900,000.00. These costs will be included in the Bill of Quantities during preparation of the Bidding Document.

# Conclusion

The project is expected to have both beneficial (positive) and adverse (negative) environmental and social impacts. Most of the negative environmental and social impacts will be short-term and expected or likely to occur during the construction phase. As opposed to negative impacts, most of the beneficial (positive) impacts will be long-term and will occur during the operation phase. Therefore, it can be concluded that the project benefits (positive) will outweigh its adverse (negative) impacts because most of the negative impacts will be short-term and their mitigation measure can be easily implemented through design and good engineering practices. Moreover, the environmental management plan has been formulated to oversee the implementation of outlined mitigation measures. The project benefits will be maximized by enhancing the beneficial (positive) impacts.

NAME <sup>1</sup>	SIGNATURES
Mr. Akonaay M.L. Ako (Environmental Expert / Team Leader)	Ali
Eng. Samwel Maguya (Assistant Environmental Expert)	Aluya
Mr. Huruma Kisaka (Sociologist / Resettlement Expert)	Alis
Mr. Haruna Maulid (Environmental Expert)	Halid.
Ms Elizabeth Temu (Gender Expert)	Estermul
Dr. Yasinta John (Ph. D) (Environmental Expert)	CO.
Esther Mnzava (Sociologist / Resettlement Expert)	Atozara.

## THE ESIA TEAM

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> All the listed Experts are Registered as EIA Expert by the National Environment Management Council (NEMC) of Tanzania

lable	e of Contents	
EXEC	CUTIVE SUMMARY	II
THE	ESIA TEAM	VII
ACK	NOWLEDGEMENT	Х
	REVIATION AND ACRONYMS	
	PTER ONE	
1.0		-
-		
1.1 1.2	BACKGROUND PROJECT RATIONALE	-
1.3		
1.4		
1.5	THE OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE OF THE ASSIGNMENT	
1.6		
	.6.1 Desk Study	
	.6.2 Field Work	
-	.6.3 Measurement of baseline	
	.6.3.2 Measured ambient air quality, noise and vibrations	
	.6.4 Collection of Socio-Economic Data	
1.7		
1.8		
1.9	THE REPORT FORMAT	20
CHA	PTER TWO	21
CHA 2.0		
2.0	PTER TWO PROJECT DESCRIPTION	21
-	PTER TWO PROJECT DESCRIPTION LOCATION	<b>21</b> 21
<b>2.0</b> 2.1	PTER TWO PROJECT DESCRIPTION LOCATION LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT	<b>21</b> 21 22
<b>2.0</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3	PTER TWO PROJECT DESCRIPTION LOCATION LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT	<b>21</b> 21 22 22
2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2	PTER TWO PROJECT DESCRIPTION LOCATION LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES	<b>21</b> 22 22 22 22 23
2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2	PTER TWO. PROJECT DESCRIPTION. LOCATION LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES 3.1 Location 3.2 Important Features 3.3 Environmentally Sensitive Areas	<b>21</b> 22 22 22 23 23
2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2 2 2	PTER TWO. PROJECT DESCRIPTION. LOCATION LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES 3.1 Location 3.2 Important Features 3.3 Environmentally Sensitive Areas 3.4 Accessibility.	21 22 22 23 23 23 23
<b>2.0</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2 2.4	PTER TWO. PROJECT DESCRIPTION. LOCATION LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES 3.1 Location 3.2 Important Features 3.3 Environmentally Sensitive Areas 3.4 Accessibility. LAYOUT OF THE PROJECT SITE	21 22 22 23 23 23 23 23
<b>2.0</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2.4 2.5	PTER TWO. PROJECT DESCRIPTION. LOCATION LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES 3.1 Location 3.2 Important Features 3.3 Environmentally Sensitive Areas 3.4 Accessibility. LAYOUT OF THE PROJECT SITE PROJECT DESIGNS	<b>21</b> 22 22 23 23 23 23 24 25
<b>2.0</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2 2.4 2.5 2.5 2	PTER TWO         PROJECT DESCRIPTION         LOCATION         LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT         DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES	21 22 22 23 23 23 23 23 24 25 25
<b>2.0</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2 2.4 2.5 2.6	PTER TWO PROJECT DESCRIPTION LOCATION LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES	<b>21</b> 22 22 23 23 23 23 24 25 25 25
<b>2.0</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.6 2	PTER TWO         PROJECT DESCRIPTION         LOCATION         LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT         DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES	<b>21</b> 22 22 23 23 23 23 24 25 25 25 25
<b>2.0</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.6 2	PTER TWO         PROJECT DESCRIPTION         LOCATION         LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT         DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES	<b>21</b> 22 22 23 23 23 23 23 24 25 25 25 25 25
<b>2.0</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2.4 2.5 2 2.6 2 2.6 2 2	PTER TWO         PROJECT DESCRIPTION         LOCATION         LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT         DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES	<b>21</b> 22 22 23 23 23 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 26 26
<b>2.0</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2.4 2.5 2.4 2.5 2 2.6 2 2.7 2.8 2 2.7 2.8 2	PTER TWO         PROJECT DESCRIPTION         LOCATION         LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT         DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES         .3.1 Location         .3.2 Important Features         .3.3 Environmentally Sensitive Areas         .3.4 Accessibility         LAYOUT OF THE PROJECT SITE         PROJECT DESIGNS         .5.1 Architectural Design         UTILITY REQUIREMENTS         .6.1 Energy         .6.2 Water         WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT         PROJECT ACTIVITIES         .8.1 Mobilization Phase	<b>21</b> 22 22 23 23 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 26 26 26
<b>2.0</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	PTER TWO.         PROJECT DESCRIPTION         LOCATION         LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT         DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES         .3.1 Location         .3.2 Important Features         .3.3 Environmentally Sensitive Areas         .3.4 Accessibility.         LAYOUT OF THE PROJECT SITE         PROJECT DESIGNS         .5.1 Architectural Design         UTILITY REQUIREMENTS         .6.1 Energy         .6.2 Water         WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT.         PROJECT ACTIVITIES         .8.1 Mobilization Phase         .8.2 Construction Phase	<b>21</b> 22 22 23 23 23 23 23 25 25 25 25 26 26 26 26
<b>2.0</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2.4 2.5 2.6 2 2.7 2.6 2 2.7 2.8 2 2.7 2.8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	PTER TWO	<b>21</b> 22 22 23 23 23 23 24 25 25 25 25 26 26 26 26 27
<b>2.0</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2.4 2.5 2.6 2 2.5 2.6 2 2.7 2.8 2 2.7 2.8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	PTER TWO PROJECT DESCRIPTION LOCATION LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES	<b>21</b> 222 223 232 232 232 252 252 262 262 262 272 272
<b>2.0</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	PTER TWO         PROJECT DESCRIPTION	<b>21</b> 22 22 23 23 23 24 25 25 25 26 26 26 27 27 28

2.9.2	Sand Materials	
2.9.3	Construction Water	
2.9.4	Manufactured Materials	
2.9.5	Equipment	
2.9.6	Labour Force	-
	STE MANAGEMENT	
	Mobilization Phase	
-	Construction Phase	-
	Demobilization Phase	
	Operation Phase	
	DJECT BOUNDARIES	
	Spatial Boundaries	
	1 Project Development Area (PDA)	
	2 Local Assessment Area (LAA)	
	3 Regional Assessment Area	
	Temporal Boundaries	
-	Institutional Boundaries	-
CHAPTER	THREE	33
3.0 POLI	CY, LEGAL AND INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK	33
	TIONAL POLICIES	
	Cross-cutting Policies	
	National Environmental Policy (2021)	
	National Policy on HIV/AIDS (2001)	
	National Human Settlements Development Policy (2000)	
	Women and Gender Development Policy (2000)	
	National Employment Policy (2008)	
3.1.1.6	Occupational Health and Safety Policy (2009)	35
	National Plan of Action to End Violence Against Women and Children	
	National Disability Policy (2004)	
	Education Training Policy (2014)	
	0 The National Gender Policy (2002)	
3.1.2	Sectoral Policies	
3.1.2.1		
	Construction Industry Policy (2003)	37
3.1.2.2	Construction Industry Policy (2003)	38
3.1.2.2 3.1.2.3 3.1.2.4	Construction Industry Policy (2003) National Land Policy (1995) National Mineral Policy (2009) National Energy Policy (2015)	38 38 38
3.1.2.2 3.1.2.3 3.1.2.4	Construction Industry Policy (2003) National Land Policy (1995) National Mineral Policy (2009)	38 38 38
3.1.2.2 3.1.2.3 3.1.2.4 3.1.2.5 3.1.2.6	Construction Industry Policy (2003) National Land Policy (1995) National Mineral Policy (2009) National Energy Policy (2015) National Health Policy (2003) Education and Training Policy, 1995	38 38 38 38 38 39
3.1.2.2 3.1.2.3 3.1.2.4 3.1.2.5 3.1.2.6	Construction Industry Policy (2003) National Land Policy (1995) National Mineral Policy (2009) National Energy Policy (2015) National Health Policy (2003)	38 38 38 38 38 39
3.1.2.2 3.1.2.3 3.1.2.4 3.1.2.5 3.1.2.6 3.1.2.7	Construction Industry Policy (2003) National Land Policy (1995) National Mineral Policy (2009) National Energy Policy (2015) National Health Policy (2003) Education and Training Policy, 1995 National Water Policy (2002) SAL FRAMEWORK	38 38 38 38 39 39 39 40
3.1.2.2 3.1.2.3 3.1.2.4 3.1.2.5 3.1.2.6 3.1.2.7 3.2 LEC 3.2.1	Construction Industry Policy (2003) National Land Policy (1995) National Mineral Policy (2009) National Energy Policy (2015) National Health Policy (2003) Education and Training Policy, 1995 National Water Policy (2002) SAL FRAMEWORK Cross-sectoral Legislation	38 38 38 39 39 40 40
3.1.2.2 3.1.2.3 3.1.2.4 3.1.2.5 3.1.2.6 3.1.2.7 3.2 LEC 3.2.1 3.2.1.1	Construction Industry Policy (2003) National Land Policy (1995) National Mineral Policy (2009) National Energy Policy (2015) National Health Policy (2003) Education and Training Policy, 1995 National Water Policy (2002) SAL FRAMEWORK Cross-sectoral Legislation The Environmental Management Act Cap 191	38 38 38 39 39 40 40 40
3.1.2.2 3.1.2.3 3.1.2.4 3.1.2.5 3.1.2.6 3.1.2.7 3.2 LEO 3.2.1 3.2.1.1 3.2.1.2	Construction Industry Policy (2003) National Land Policy (1995) National Mineral Policy (2009) National Energy Policy (2015) National Health Policy (2003) Education and Training Policy, 1995 National Water Policy (2002) SAL FRAMEWORK Cross-sectoral Legislation The Environmental Management Act Cap 191 The Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005)	38 38 38 39 39 40 40 40 40
3.1.2.2 3.1.2.3 3.1.2.4 3.1.2.5 3.1.2.6 3.1.2.7 3.2 LEO 3.2.1 3.2.1.1 3.2.1.2 3.2.1.3	Construction Industry Policy (2003) National Land Policy (1995) National Mineral Policy (2009) National Energy Policy (2015) National Health Policy (2003) Education and Training Policy, 1995 National Water Policy (2002) SAL FRAMEWORK Cross-sectoral Legislation The Environmental Management Act Cap 191 The Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005) The Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment and	38 38 38 39 39 40 40 40 40 a0
3.1.2.2 3.1.2.3 3.1.2.4 3.1.2.5 3.1.2.6 3.1.2.7 3.2 LEC 3.2.1 3.2.1.1 3.2.1.2 3.2.1.3 Audit) (	Construction Industry Policy (2003) National Land Policy (1995) National Mineral Policy (2009) National Energy Policy (2015) National Health Policy (2003) Education and Training Policy, 1995 National Water Policy (2002) SAL FRAMEWORK Cross-sectoral Legislation The Environmental Management Act Cap 191 The Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005) The Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment and Amendment) Regulations (2018)	<ul> <li>38</li> <li>38</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>40</li> <li>40</li> <li>40</li> <li>40</li> <li>40</li> <li>40</li> <li>40</li> <li>40</li> </ul>
3.1.2.2 3.1.2.3 3.1.2.4 3.1.2.5 3.1.2.6 3.1.2.7 3.2 LEO 3.2.1 3.2.1.1 3.2.1.2 3.2.1.3 Audit) ( 3.2.1.4	Construction Industry Policy (2003) National Land Policy (1995) National Mineral Policy (2009) National Energy Policy (2015) National Health Policy (2003) Education and Training Policy, 1995 National Water Policy (2002) SAL FRAMEWORK Cross-sectoral Legislation The Environmental Management Act Cap 191 The Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005) The Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005) The Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment a Amendment) Regulations (2018) The Occupational Health and Safety Act (2003)	38 38 38 39 39 40 40 40 40 40 40
3.1.2.2 3.1.2.3 3.1.2.4 3.1.2.5 3.1.2.6 3.1.2.7 3.2 LEC 3.2.1 3.2.1.1 3.2.1.2 3.2.1.2 3.2.1.3 Audit) ( 3.2.1.4 3.2.1.5	Construction Industry Policy (2003) National Land Policy (1995) National Mineral Policy (2009) National Energy Policy (2015) National Health Policy (2003) Education and Training Policy, 1995 National Water Policy (2002) SAL FRAMEWORK Cross-sectoral Legislation The Environmental Management Act Cap 191 The Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005) The Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment and Amendment) Regulations (2018)	38 38 38 39 39 40 40 40 40 40 40 41 41

·	The Employment and Labour Relations Act of 2004	42
	The Worker's Compensation Act (Cap. 263 RE 2025)	
3.2.1.9	The Contractors Registration Act (1997)	43
	0 The Contractors Registration (Amendment) Act (2008)	
3.2.1.1	1 The Engineers Registration Act (1997)	44
3.2.1.1	2 The Engineers Registration (Amendments) Act (2007)	44
	Sector Legislations	
3.2.2.1	The Land Act (1999)	44
	The Land Use Planning Act (2007)	
3.2.2.3	The Urban Planning Act of 2007	45
3.2.2.4	The Education (Amendment) Act, 1995	45
	The Standard Act of 2009	
	The Universities Act, 2005	
	The University of Dar Es Salaam Act, 1970	
3.2.2.8	The Personal with Disabilities Act (2010)	47
	Social Security Act No. 135, 2018	
	0 Marriage Act 2015	
	1 Other Relevant Legislations	
	International Conventions	
	Workmen's Compensation (Accidents) Convention, 1925 (No. 17)	-
	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (1992)	
	ESS1: Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risk	
	pacts	
	ESS 2: Labour and Working Conditions	
	ESS 3: Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management	
	ESS 4: Community Health and Safety	
335	ESS 10: Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure	54
	STITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK	
	At National and Local Authority Level	
		ກກ
	At Project Level UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU)	55
3.4.3	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU)	55 62
3.4.3 CHAPTER	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) FOUR	55 62 <b>63</b>
3.4.3 CHAPTER	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU)	55 62 <b>63</b>
3.4.3 CHAPTER 4.0 ENV	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) FOUR	55 62 63 63
3.4.3 CHAPTER 4.0 ENV	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) FOUR RONMENTAL BASELINE CONDITIONS	55 62 <b>63</b> 63
3.4.3 CHAPTER 4.0 ENV 4.1 PH	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) FOUR RONMENTAL BASELINE CONDITIONS	55 62 63 63 63 63
3.4.3 CHAPTER 4.0 ENV 4.1 PH 4.1.1	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) FOUR RONMENTAL BASELINE CONDITIONS YSICAL ENVIRONMENT Topography Climate	55 62 63 63 63 63 63
3.4.3 CHAPTER 4.0 ENV 4.1 PH 4.1.1 4.1.2	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) FOUR RONMENTAL BASELINE CONDITIONS YSICAL ENVIRONMENT Topography	55 62 63 63 63 63 63 63 63
3.4.3 CHAPTER 4.0 ENV 4.1 PH 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) FOUR RONMENTAL BASELINE CONDITIONS YSICAL ENVIRONMENT Topography Climate Climate Change	55 62 63 63 63 63 63 63 63
3.4.3 CHAPTER 4.0 ENV 4.1 PH 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.3 4.1.4	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) FOUR RONMENTAL BASELINE CONDITIONS YSICAL ENVIRONMENT Topography Climate Change Geology and Soils	55 62 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63
3.4.3 CHAPTER 4.0 ENV 4.1 PH 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.1.5	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) FOUR RONMENTAL BASELINE CONDITIONS YSICAL ENVIRONMENT Topography Climate Change Geology and Soils Ground and Surface Water Resource Ground Water Resource Surface Water Resource	55 62 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 64 64 64
3.4.3 CHAPTER 4.0 ENV 4.1 PH 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.1.5 4.1.6	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) FOUR RONMENTAL BASELINE CONDITIONS	55 62 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 64 64 64
3.4.3 CHAPTER 4.0 ENV 4.1 PH 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.1.5 4.1.6 4.1.7 4.1.8 4.1.9	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) FOUR	55 62 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64
3.4.3 <b>CHAPTER</b> <b>4.0 ENV</b> <b>4.1</b> PH 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.1.5 4.1.6 4.1.7 4.1.8 4.1.9 4.1.9 4.1.9	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) FOUR RONMENTAL BASELINE CONDITIONS YSICAL ENVIRONMENT Topography Climate Climate Change Geology and Soils Ground and Surface Water Resource Ground Water Resource Surface Water Resource Ambient Noise and Vibration Levels Ambient Air Quality Dust Measurements	55 62 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64
3.4.3 <b>CHAPTER</b> <b>4.0 ENV</b> <b>4.1</b> PH 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.1.5 4.1.6 4.1.7 4.1.8 4.1.9 4.1.9.1 4.1.9.1 4.1.10	UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) FOUR	55 62 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 64

4.2.1	Flora	64
4.2.2	Fauna	
	CIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT	
4.3.1	Population	
4.3.2	Status of land acquisition and suitability of the location	
4.3.3	Planned Development activities	65
4.3.4	Community structure	65
4.3.5	Employment	
4.3.6	Distribution of Income, Goods and services	
4.3.7	Goods and Services	
4.3.8	Solid Waste Disposal	
4.3.9	Energy	
	Recreation	
	Gender specific needs and Disadvantaged/Vulnerable groups	
4.3.12	Prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STDs	68
4.3.13	Prevention of Corona Virus Diseases 2019 (COVID-19)	69
	Cultural and Historic sites	
4.3.15	Gender Based Violence (GBV)	70
CHAPTER	FIVE	72
5.0 STA	KEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT	72
5.1 ST/	AKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS	72
5.1.1	Developers	
5.1.2	Decision makers	
5.1.3	Interested parties	
5.1.4	Affected Parties	
-	AKEHOLDER CONSULTATION	
	SULTS OF STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATIONS	
5.3.1	Consultation with Stakeholders Representatives	
5.3.2	Consultation with Local Community Members	
5.3.3	Summary of identified issues/concerns	
	Identified Issues/Concerns by Stakeholder Representatives	
	Identified issues/concerns by Local Community Members	
	MMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS	
5.4.1	Recommendations from Stakeholder Representatives	
5.4.2	Recommendations from Local Community Members	
5.5 ST/	AKEHOLDERS ENGAGEMENT DURING IMPLEMENTATION	
5.6 ST/	AKEHOLDERS COMMUNICATION STRATEGY	80
	AKEHOLDERS' ENGAGEMENT PLAN (SEP)	
	SIX	
6.0 ASS	ESSMENT OF IMPACTS AND ANALYSIS ALTERNATIVES	/X
- ·		
	NTIFICATION OF IMPACTS	78
6.2 As	SESSMENT OF IMPACTS	78 79
6.2 As: 6.3 EN	SESSMENT OF IMPACTS	78 79 79
6.2 As: 6.3 En <i>6.3.1</i>	SESSMENT OF IMPACTS VIRONMENTAL IMPACTS Mobilization Phase	78 79 79 79 79
6.2 Ass 6.3 En 6.3.1 6.3.1.1	SESSMENT OF IMPACTS VIRONMENTAL IMPACTS Mobilization Phase Disruption of outdoor studies for CoICT students	78 79 79 79 80
6.2 Ass 6.3 Env 6.3.1 6.3.1.1 6.3.2	SESSMENT OF IMPACTS VIRONMENTAL IMPACTS Mobilization Phase	78 79 79 79 80 80

	6.3.2.2	Noise nuisance and vibration effects	80
	6.3.2.3	Landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding	
		nment	80
6	.4 So	CIAL IMPACTS	81
	6.4.1	Construction Phase	
	6.4.1.1	Increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs	81
	6.4.1.2	Occupational health and safety risks	81
		Construction-related risk of accidents.	
	6.4.1.4	Increased risk of traffic accidents	82
	6.4.1.5	Increased risk of Covid-19 transmission	82
	6.4.1.6	Creation of temporary employment for local people	82
		Increased income generation opportunity for local people.	
		Emergence of GBV/SEA and SH among the project employees	
		Demobilization Phase	
		Loss of temporary employment by local people	
	6.4.3		
	6.4.3.1	Increased revenue for infrastructure/utility service providers	
		Increased enrolment of students and revenue collection.	
6	.5 Su	MMARY OF IDENTIFIED SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS	84
6		ACTS OF THE ENVIRONMENT ON THE PROJECT	
	6.6.1	Impacts of Climate Change on the Project	
	6.6.2	Impacts of Seismic Activity on the Project	
	6.6.3	Impacts of External Fires on the Project	
6	.7 AN	ALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES	
	6.7.1	No Project Alternative VS Project Alternative	
	6.7.2	Labour Intensive Alternative VS Machine Intensive Alternatives	91
	6.7.2 6.7.3	Labour Intensive Alternative VS Machine Intensive Alternatives	
	-	Alternative Site	92
	6.7.3		92 92
СН	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5	Alternative Site Energy Alternative Wastewater Treatment Alternatives	92 92 93
	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b>	Alternative Site Energy Alternative Wastewater Treatment Alternatives SEVEN	92 92 93 <b>94</b>
CH 7.0	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b>	Alternative Site Energy Alternative Wastewater Treatment Alternatives SEVEN	92 92 93
7.0	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 APTER ENH	Alternative Site Energy Alternative Wastewater Treatment Alternatives SEVEN	92 92 93 <b>94</b> 94
7.0	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 APTER ENH	Alternative Site Energy Alternative Wastewater Treatment Alternatives SEVEN ANCEMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES	92 92 93 <b>94</b> 94
7.0	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> ENH	Alternative Site Energy Alternative Wastewater Treatment Alternatives SEVEN ANCEMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES	92 92 93 <b>94</b> 94 94
7.0	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> ENH .1 ENI 7.1.1	Alternative Site Energy Alternative Wastewater Treatment Alternatives SEVEN ANCEMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES HANCEMENT MEASURES FOR POSITIVE IMPACTS Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people	92 93 <b>94</b> <b>94</b> 94 94 95
7.0	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> ENH .1 ENI 7.1.1 7.1.2	Alternative Site Energy Alternative Wastewater Treatment Alternatives SEVEN	92 93 <b>94</b> <b>94</b> 94 95 95
<b>7.0</b> 7	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> .1 ENI 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4	Alternative Site Energy Alternative Wastewater Treatment Alternatives SEVEN ANCEMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES HANCEMENT MEASURES FOR POSITIVE IMPACTS Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people Increased income generation opportunities for local people Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the institute Increased revenue for infrastructure/ utility service providers IGATION MEASURES FOR NEGATIVE IMPACTS	92 93 <b>94</b> 94 94 95 95 95
<b>7.0</b> 7	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> .1 ENI 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4	Alternative Site Energy Alternative Wastewater Treatment Alternatives SEVEN ANCEMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES HANCEMENT MEASURES FOR POSITIVE IMPACTS Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people Increased income generation opportunities for local people Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the institute Increased revenue for infrastructure/ utility service providers IGATION MEASURES FOR NEGATIVE IMPACTS	92 93 <b>94</b> 94 94 95 95 95
<b>7.0</b> 7	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> .1 ENH 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 .2 MIT 7.2.1	Alternative Site Energy Alternative Wastewater Treatment Alternatives SEVEN. ANCEMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES HANCEMENT MEASURES FOR POSITIVE IMPACTS Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people Increased income generation opportunities for local people Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the institute Increased revenue for infrastructure/ utility service providers	92 92 93 <b>94</b> 94 94 95 95 95 95
<b>7.0</b> 7	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> .1 ENH 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 .2 MIT 7.2.1	Alternative Site Energy Alternative Wastewater Treatment Alternatives <b>SEVEN</b> <b>ANCEMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES</b> HANCEMENT MEASURES FOR POSITIVE IMPACTS Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people Increased income generation opportunities for local people Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the institute Increased revenue for infrastructure/ utility service providers IGATION MEASURES FOR NEGATIVE IMPACTS Creation of air pollution due to dust and exhaust emission from	92 92 93 <b>94</b> 94 94 95 95 95 95
<b>7.0</b> 7	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> <b>ENH</b> 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 .2 MIT 7.2.1 constru	Alternative Site Energy Alternative	92 92 93 <b>94</b> 94 94 95 95 95 95
<b>7.0</b> 7	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> 1 ENH 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 .2 MIT 7.2.1 constru 7.2.2 7.2.3	Alternative Site Energy Alternative	92 92 93 <b>94</b> 94 95 95 95 95 95 95
<b>7.0</b> 7	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> 1 ENH 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 .2 MIT 7.2.1 constru 7.2.2 7.2.3	Alternative Site Energy Alternative	92 92 93 <b>94</b> 94 95 95 95 95 95 95
<b>7.0</b> 7	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> 1 ENH 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 2 MIT 7.2.1 constru 7.2.2 7.2.3 enviror 7.2.4	Alternative Site	92 92 93 <b>94</b> 94 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95
<b>7.0</b> 7	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> 1 ENH 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 2 MIT 7.2.1 constru 7.2.2 7.2.3 enviror 7.2.4	Alternative Site Energy Alternative Wastewater Treatment Alternatives SEVEN ANCEMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES HANCEMENT MEASURES FOR POSITIVE IMPACTS Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people Increased income generation opportunities for local people Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the institute Increased revenue for infrastructure/ utility service providers Creation of air pollution due to dust and exhaust emission from uction activities. Creation of noise nuisance and vibration effects Landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding ment Loss of ecological functions and landscape quality of the surrounding	92 92 93 <b>94</b> 94 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95
<b>7.0</b> 7	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> 1 ENH 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 .2 MIT 7.2.1 constru 7.2.2 7.2.3 enviror 7.2.4 enviror	Alternative Site	92 92 93 <b>94</b> 94 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95
<b>7.0</b> 7	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> <b>ENH</b> 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 .2 MIT 7.2.1 constru 7.2.2 7.2.3 enviror 7.2.4 enviror 7.2.5	Alternative Site Energy Alternative	92 92 93 <b>94</b> 94 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95
<b>7.0</b> 7	6.7.3 6.7.4 6.7.5 <b>APTER</b> 1 ENH 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 2 MIT 7.2.1 constru 7.2.2 7.2.3 enviror 7.2.4 enviror 7.2.5 7.2.6	Alternative Site Energy Alternative	92 92 93 <b>94</b> 94 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95

7.2.9	Increased risk of traffic accidents due to movement of heavy trucks	
	Risk of emergence of GBV/SEA and SH among the project employees	
	Disruption of outdoor studies for CoICT students	
7.2.12	Loss of temporary employment opportunities	97
CHAPTER	EIGHT	98
8.0 HEAI	LTH AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT PLAN (HSMP)	98
8.1 The	E NEED FOR HSMP	98
	OBJECTIVES OF HSMP	
8.3 Or	GANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AND RESPONSIBILITIES	98
8.4 He	ALTH AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	99
8.4.1	Safety Training and Promotion	99
8.4.2	Safety Inspection and Follow up Actions 1	101
8.4.3	Reporting of Accidents, Incidents and Investigation	101
8.5 HAZ	ZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT	01
8.5.1	Risk Assessment 1	02
8.5.2	Control the risks 1	02
8.5.3	Review control measures 1	03
8.6 Ris	к Management Plan 1	03
8.6.1	Purpose of Risk Management Plan 1	03
8.6.2	Risk Management Procedures 1	03
8.6.2.1	Process 1	03
8.6.2.2	Risk Identification 1	03
8.6.2.3	Risk Analysis 1	03
	Risk Response Planning 1	
8.6.2.5	Risk Monitoring, Controlling, and Reporting 1	04
8.6.3	Tools and Practices 1	05
8.6.4	Closing a risk 1	05
8.6.5	Lesson learned 1	
8.7 Ind	USTRIAL HEALTH AND HYGIENE 1	
8.7.1	Potential Health Hazards 1	05
8.7.2	Sanitary Facilities 1	05
8.7.3	Food, Drinking Water, and Canteen for Workers 1	05
8.7.4	Personal Protective Equipment 1	
8.7.5	First Aid Facilities 1	
8.7.6	Fire Prevention and Fighting Facilities 1	
	ERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PLAN 1	
8.8.1	Responsibilities 1	
8.8.2	Emergency Plan 1	07
CHAPTER	NINE 1	09
9.0 ENVI	RONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN 1	09
9.1 The	E OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE OF ESMP 1	09
9.1.1	The Objectives of ESMP 1	
9.1.2	The Scope of ESMP 1	
9.2 INS	TITUTIONAL ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES	
9.2.1	Financing Agency1	
9.2.2	Implementing Agency 1	
9.2.3	Supervision Consultant 1	

	ractor
	I Government Authorities (LGAs)112
	TOR'S ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATION
	ractor's Environmental Protection Plan112
	Facility
	uitment of Construction Workers113
	irements for Contractor's Office113
	of Ethical Conduct
	th and Safety
	ge of Fuel, Oil/Grease, and Other Hazardous or Toxic Material 115
	Waste Management
	ewater and Storm Water Management
	e Control
	CES REDRESS MECHANISM
	ation of Grievances Redress Committee
	and Responsibility of Grievances Redress Committee
	vance Redress Procedures
	LDER CONSULTATIONS
	ONAL CAPACITY BUILDING
	ing of ESS Team
	ing of Contractor's Staff and Construction Workers
	PLEMENTATION SCHEDULE
CHAPTER TEN	
10.0 ENVIRON	MENTAL AND SOCIAL MONITORING PLAN (ESMOP)130
10.1 IMPLEMEN	MENTAL AND SOCIAL MONITORING PLAN (ESMOP)
10.1 Implemen 10.2 Monitor	ITATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 Implemen 10.2 Monitor <i>10.2.1 Sup</i> e	ITATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR <i>10.2.1 Supe</i> <i>10.2.2 Cont</i>	NTATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR <i>10.2.1 Supe</i> <i>10.2.2 Cont</i> 10.3 MONITOR	ITATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR <i>10.2.1 Supe</i> <i>10.2.2 Cont</i> 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON	NTATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR <i>10.2.1 Supe</i> <i>10.2.2 Cont</i> 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP I	NTATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR 10.2.1 Supe 10.2.2 Cont 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP I CHAPTER ELE	NTATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR 10.2.1 Supe 10.2.2 Cont 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP I CHAPTER ELE 11.0 RESOURC	INTATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR 10.2.1 Supe 10.2.2 Cont 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP CHAPTER ELE 11.0 RESOURC 11.1 PROJECT	INTATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR <i>10.2.1 Supe</i> <i>10.2.2 Cont</i> 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP I <b>CHAPTER ELE</b> <b>11.0 RESOURC</b> 11.1 PROJECT <i>11.1.1 Project</i>	ATATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR 10.2.1 Supe 10.2.2 Cont 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP I CHAPTER ELE 11.0 RESOURC 11.1 PROJECT 11.1.1 Proje 11.1.2 Proje	ATATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR 10.2.1 Supe 10.2.2 Cont 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP CHAPTER ELE 11.0 RESOURC 11.1 PROJECT 11.1.1 Proje 11.1.2 Proje 11.1.3 Shor	ATATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR 10.2.1 Supe 10.2.2 Cont 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP I CHAPTER ELE 11.0 RESOURC 11.1 PROJECT 11.1.1 Project 11.1.2 Project 11.1.3 Shor 11.1.4 Long	ATATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR 10.2.1 Supe 10.2.2 Cont 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP I CHAPTER ELE 11.0 RESOURC 11.1 PROJECT 11.1.1 Proje 11.1.2 Proje 11.1.3 Shor 11.1.4 Long 11.2 ENVIRON	ATATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR 10.2.1 Supe 10.2.2 Cont 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP I CHAPTER ELE 11.0 RESOURC 11.1 PROJECT 11.1.1 Project 11.1.2 Project 11.1.3 Shor 11.2 ENVIRON 11.2 ENVIRON 11.3 DETERMIN	ATATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR 10.2.1 Supe 10.2.2 Cont 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP I CHAPTER ELE 11.0 RESOURC 11.1 PROJECT 11.1.1 PROJECT 11.1.2 Proje 11.1.3 Shor 11.1.4 Long 11.2 ENVIRON 11.3 DETERMIN	ATATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR 10.2.1 Supe 10.2.2 Cont 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP I CHAPTER ELE 11.0 RESOURC 11.1 PROJECT 11.1.1 PROJECT 11.1.2 Proje 11.1.3 Shor 11.1.4 Long 11.2 ENVIRON 11.3 DETERMIN CHAPTER TWE 12.0 DEMOBIL	ATATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 Імріємен 10.2 Моніток 10.2.1 Supe 10.2.2 Cont 10.3 Моніток 10.4 Енчіконі 10.5 ESMOP I СНАРТЕК ЕЦЕ 11.0 RESOURO 11.1 Proje 11.1.2 Proje 11.1.3 Shor 11.1.4 Long 11.2 Environi 11.3 Determin CHAPTER TWE 12.0 DEMOBIL 12.1 Імріємен	ATATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR 10.2.1 Supe 10.2.2 Cont 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP I CHAPTER ELE 11.0 RESOURC 11.1 PROJECT 11.1.1 PROJECT 11.1.2 Proje 11.1.3 Shor 11.1.4 Long 11.2 ENVIRON 11.3 DETERMIN CHAPTER TWE 12.0 DEMOBIL 12.1 IMPLEMEN 12.2 RETRENC	ITATION OF MONITORING PLAN
10.1 IMPLEMEN 10.2 MONITOR 10.2.1 Supe 10.2.2 Cont 10.3 MONITOR 10.4 ENVIRON 10.5 ESMOP I CHAPTER ELE 11.0 RESOURC 11.1 PROJECT 11.1.1 PROJECT 11.1.2 Proje 11.1.3 Shor 11.1.4 Long 11.2 ENVIRON 11.3 DETERMIN CHAPTER TWE 12.0 DEMOBIL 12.1 IMPLEMEN 12.2 RETRENC	ATATION OF MONITORING PLAN

12.4 RESTORATION OF UTILITIES AND LANDSCAPE	
12.5 RESTORATION OF WORKSHOPS / GARAGES AND MATERIALS STORAGE AREAS 1	
12.6 RESTORATION OF SOLID WASTES AND SPOIL MATERIALS DUMPING SITES	145
CHAPTER THERTEEN1	146
13.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION1	146
13.1 SUMMARY	146
13.2 CONCLUSION	148
REFERENCES1	149
APPENDICES	151

# LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.5-1: Source and methodology for baseline data collection	17
Table 2.6-1: Established air quality, noise and vibrations	18
Table 2.8-1: Quantity of Solid Wastes to be Generated during Construction Phas	se.29
Table 3.1-1: Applicable WB Environmental and Social Standards.	51
Table 3.4-1: Institutional Responsibilities from National to LGA Level	56
Table 3.4-2: Institutional Responsibilities at Project Level	59
Table 4.1-1: Measurements of Dust Emission Levels at CoICT Kijitonyama Site	
Error! Bookmark not def	
Table 4.1-2: Measurement of Ambient Pollutant Gases at CoICT Kijitonyama Sit	е
Error! Bookmark not def	ined.
Table 4.3-1: GBV status in Kinondoni MC from January to March, 2023	70
Table 5.1-1: Stakeholder Identification and Analysis Matrix.	73
Table 5.5-1: Stakeholder engagement during project implementation	
Table 5.6-1 Summary of Stakeholders Communication Strategy.	81
Table 5.7-1: Stakeholders' Engagement Plan.	75
Table 6.1-1: Potential Interactions of the Project with VECs	78
Table 6.5-1: Identified Significant Impacts	84
Table 6.4-1: General Climate Change Effects and Mitigation Measures	
Table 6.4-2: Potential Climate Effects on the Building and Mitigation Measures	88
Table 6.7-1: No Project Alternative VS Project Alternative	90
Table 6.5-2: Labour-Intensive VS Machine-Intensive Methods	91
Table 8.4-1: List of Training Programs	
Table 8.5-1: Risk Rating Matrix	
Table 9.8-1: ESMP Implementation Schedule	
Table 10.5-1: ESMoP Monitoring Schedule.	134

# LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1-1: Location of Kinondoni Municipal Council	. 21
Figure 2.1-2: Location of Kijitonyama Ward.	. 22
Figure 2.3-1: Access Road to the project site	. 24
Figure 2.4-1: Site Layout Plan	
Figure 2.2-1: Spatial boundaries of the project Environment	
Figure 3.4-1: Organizational Structure for Environmental Management in Tanzania	<b>.</b>
	. 56
Figure 4.3-2: Victims of Gender-based Violence in Kinondoni Municipality Figure 8.3-1: Organizational Structure for the EH&S Management Plan	

Figure 9.2-1: Organizational Structure for ESMP Implementation	110
Figure 9.4-1: Grievances Redress Mechanism.	118

# LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1: TITLE DEED FOR COICT KIJITONYAMA CAMPUS	52
APPENDIX 2: RECORD OF ISSUES/CONCERS RAISED BY STAKEHOLDER	
REPS15	53
APPENDIX 3: ANALYSIS OF ISSUES/CONCERNS RAISED BY STAKEHOLDER	
REPS15	55
APPENDIX 4: ISSUES/CONCERNS RAISED BY LOCAL COMMUNITY	
MEMBERS15	58
APPENDIX 5: ANALYSIS OF ISSUES/CONCERNS RAISED BY LOCAL	
COMMUNITY MEMBERS16	60
APPENDIX 6: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT MATRIX	64
APPENDIX 7: RESPONSIBILITIES OF KEY PERSONNEL	66

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The Project Proponent would like to acknowledge the contribution made by various stakeholders during the ESIA study and, finally, during the preparation of this ESIA report. The assistance provided by the local authorities during the fieldwork is highly appreciated. Apart from providing access to useful documents, they were able to assist the Consultant during the fieldwork. The support provided by the management of CoICT Kijitonyama Campus is also highly appreciated, as they allowed the Consultant to access the site and collect the necessary baseline information.

We would also like to express our sincere appreciation to the World Bank and the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST) for their support and collaboration in implementing the HEET project. This project aims to improve and transform higher education in Tanzania by strengthening the learning environment and labour market alignment of priority programs.

The cooperation from the infrastructure/utility authorities is also highly appreciated. The utilitv authorities helped the Consultant identifv the location of infrastructure/utilities that are likely to be affected during construction. Finally, but not least, the Project Proponent appreciates the opinions/concerns from various stakeholders. All relevant issues /concerns raised during stakeholder consultations have been considered and incorporated into the ESIA Report and ultimately reflected in the Design Report.

# **ABBREVIATION AND ACRONYMS**

UDSM	xi March 2024
UTM	: Universal Transverse Mercator
UEA	: University of East Africa
UDSM	: University of Dar Es Salaam
TOR	: Terms of Reference
STIs	: Sexually Transmitted Infections
SH	: Sexual Harassment
SGO	: Social and Gender Officer
SEU	: Safety and Environment Unit
SEA	: Sexual Exploitation and Assault
RAP	: Resettlement Action Plan
RAA	: Regional Assessment Area
and sr	
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	: Particulate Matter with diameters that are generally 2.5 micrometres
smalle	
	rticulate Matter with diameters that are generally 10 micrometres and
PIU DM DO	: Project Implementation Unit
P-ESMP	: Project ESMP
PDA	: Project Development Area
PAPs	: Project Affected Persons
OSHA	: Occupation Safety and Health Authority
NGOs	: Non-Governmental Organisations
NEMC	: National Environment Management Council
MoEST	: Ministry of Education Science and Technology
MEO	: Mtaa Executive Officer
MCDO	: Municipal Community Development Officer
LHS	: Left Hand Side
LGA	: Local Government Authorities
LAA	: Local Assessment Area
KMC	: Kinondoni Municipal Council
HSMP	: Health and Safety Management Plan
HIV	: Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HEET	: Higher Education for Economic Transformation
GRP	: Grievance Redress Plan
GRM	: Grievances Redress Mechanism
GOT	: Government of the United Republic of Tanzania
GN	: Government Notice
GBV	: Gender-Based Violence
ESMP	: Environmental and Social Management Plan
ESIA	: Environmental and Social Impact Assessment
ESHS	: Environmental, Social, Health, and Safety
EMO	: Environmental Management Officers
EMA Cap 1	
EIA	: Environmental Impact Assessment
EHSO	: Environmental, Health and Safety Officer
DOE-VPO	: Division of Environment in the Vice President's Office
C-ESMP	•
CBOs	: Community-Based Organisations
AIDS	: Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
	A convince de la converse de finite a converse da converse d

VECs	: Valued Environmental Components
WB	: World Bank
WEO	: Ward Executive Officer

#### CHAPTER ONE

# **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

#### 1.1 Background

The University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) is the oldest public University in Tanzania. It was established in 1961 as an affiliate College of the University of London; in 1963, it became an affiliate of the University of East Africa (UEA) after independence, before becoming independent in 1970 after the split of UEA. UDSM is currently located in Ubungo Municipal Council, Ubungo District, Dar Es Salaam Region.

Among others, the UDSM is also responsible for infrastructure development, including learning equipment, upgrading curriculum, and introducing innovative pedagogical methodology; promoting applied research and innovation capacity; building function linkage with the industry; strengthening the use of digital technology; promoting self-generated income; and building the capacity of both academic staff and the university leadership.

Through the continuation of developing and delivering higher education services to locations where the services are not available, the UDSM has received financial support from the World Bank (WB) through the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST) under the project named Higher Education for Economic Transformation (HEET-P166415). The Project Development Objective (PDO) of the HEET Project is to strengthen the learning environment and labour market alignment of priority programmes at beneficiary higher education institutions and improve the management of the higher education system.

From the received financial support, sufficient resources have been allocated, including a dedicated Project Implementation Unit, Office, and a conducive environment for managing and administering the HEET project. Under HEET project, the project activity implementation covers Lot 1: Dar Es Salaam Campus (Mwalimu Julius Nyerere Mlimani - MJKNM Campus Sites; CoICT-Kijitonyama, SoAF-Kunduchi), and Lot 2: Out of Dar Es Salaam Campuses (Ngongo Area - Lindi Campus; IMS-Buyu, Zanzibar Site; and Likunja Site - Ruangwa).

In this regard, the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania, through UDSM (hereinafter referred to as "the Client") has engaged NIMETA Consult (T) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "the Consultant") to carry out Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) for the Proposed Construction of ICT Complex Building which will be comprised of workshops, advanced laboratories, multimedia studio and lecture theatre at CoICT Kijitonyama Campus, in Kinondoni Municipal Council, Dar Es Salaam Region..

### **1.2 Project Rationale**

In the past 10 years, Tanzania has witnessed a remarkable change in basic education. For instance, enrolment at the primary level has increased to 24.5% from 8,116,488 in 2015 to 10,111,671 pupils in 2018 and 10,601,616 in 2019. In the year 2013/14 the enrolment trend in secondary education showed a positive increase in the number of students transitioning to post-primary education. According to PAD, 2021, student demand for higher education is expected to increase by 2030. Therefore, the tertiary

education system (public and private) must expand and be of better quality to accommodate these additional students.

Despite the fact the country has successfully recorded an increase in basic education, there is prevalent acknowledgement among policymakers that the overall outcome of the successful performance in basic education is the demand for subsequent levels of education and particularly higher education. In this regard, the main challenge is the inability of the system to absorb the expanding number of graduates in basic education inspired and capable of joining the higher education subsector. Of immediate need is the expansion of investment in infrastructure, facilities and quality assurance system in Engineering (agro-processing, mechanized agriculture, railway, hydropower, aeronautic etc.), Medical Science and Technology, Agriculture and Allied Sciences, Energy and Minerals, Forestry and Natural. Resource Management

According to the HEET Project Appraisal Document (PAD) of 2021 the challenges in the current higher education system include:

- Gender inequality in lower levels of education (especially upper secondary) that persists up to the university level, although the gender parity index in higher education has improved from 56.5 percent in 2013 to 67.4 percent in 2018;
- University graduates struggle to find jobs, at least in part due to skills mismatches;
- Demand-side considerations underscore the need for greater numbers of students in disciplines and programs sought after by employers, such as engineering, agribusiness, tourism, and climate change. The overall quality of post-secondary academic programs is low and does not prepare university graduates adequately for current and future formal jobs or self-employment;
- Shortage of well-trained lecturers, and the majority of academic staff use traditional teaching methodologies;
- Most of higher education institutions are not currently able to access or use modern technologies to deliver training; and
- The global pandemic has reinforced the need for higher education institutions to develop thoughtful resiliency plans.
- Technology, skills and education combined together will help Tanzania to develop its productive sectors and create jobs for youths entering the labour market every year (PAD 2021).

To address these issues, the World Bank has launched the Higher Education for Economic Transformation (HEET) project. The main objective of the project is to improve the quality, relevance, and equity of higher education in Tanzania. It supports the development of academic programs, research centres, and partnerships in priority areas. It also provides scholarships, grants, and loans to students and institutions. The project is expected to benefit over 100,000 students and 3,000 faculty members by 2028.

The HEET project will invest in infrastructure, facilities, and quality assurance systems in fields such as engineering, medical sciences, agriculture, energy, and natural resources and improve the operational capacities of public universities and be in line with the economic needs of the country and continue to fuel sustainable economic growth through their missions, objectives, and core values.

### **1.3 The Objectives of HEET Project**

The main objective of the project is to strengthen the learning environment and labour market alignment of priority programs at beneficiary higher education institutions and improve the management of the higher education system (PAD, 2021). The stipulated objective is in line with UDSM Rolling Five Years Strategic Plan 2020/21 – 2024/25 and UDSM Vision 2061 which focuses on expanding infrastructures to match with increase in the student's enrolment. This calls for the need to expand its facilities including infrastructures so as to create supportive environment towards achieving its goal.

Prior to the construction of the proposed project, Environmental and Social Impact Assessment is required by World Bank and Tanzanian laws and governing in order to protect the environment and lives of people. The ESIA study shall be conducted in accordance with World Bank Environmental and Social Framework as well as Tanzania's National Environmental Management Act, Cap 191 and its subsequent Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit) (Amendment) Regulation of 2018.

In complying with World Bank's Environmental and Social Framework and Standards as well as national legislations, the project beneficiary UDSM though a consultancy service has prepared this ESIA report to identify potential environmental and social risks/impacts and propose appropriate mitigation measures.

# 1.4 Proposed Activities for UDSM HEET Project at ColCT-Kijitonyama

This project aims to construct the Construction of ICT Complex Building, which will comprise workshops, advanced laboratories, a multimedia studio and a lecture theatre at the University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) CoICT Kijitonyama Campus. The justification for the project has been prompted by the need to strengthen the learning environment in alignment with the labour market and improve the management of the higher education system.

The building will be comprised of the Ground Floor and First Floor, whereby Ground Floor will consist of a Lecture Theatre (140 Students); 2 Workshop Rooms; 2 Office Rooms; 2 Storage Rooms with associated Sanitary facilities for male and female students, disabled persons and staff. The First Floor will be comprised of 8 Office Rooms; 2 Advance Laboratory Rooms; and 2 Storage Rooms, with associated sanitary facilities for male and female students, disabled persons and staff.

### **1.5 The Objectives and Scope of the Assignment**

The ESIA study aims to identify potential environmental and social effects/impacts of the proposed project activities before their actual implementation. The study, therefore, shall address the social, economic and environmental issues associated with the project activities. The study will also provide a relevant Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) as well as a Health and Safety Management Plan (HSMP) in order to prevent or minimize adverse impacts and devise how they can be incorporated into project design and implementation plans, identify organizational capacity and competence needed and monitor the plan's effectiveness.

The main objective of the consultancy services is to prepare ESIA and develop the Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) as well as the Health and Safety

Management Plan (HSMP) for the proposed construction activities in various campuses of the University of Dar Es Salaam.

Specifically, the objectives of the assignment are as follows:

- To carry out environmental screening and scoping study to identify social and environmental issues in the project site and nearby environment;
- To identify, analyze and assess the environmental and social impacts of the proposed construction project;
- To describe the pertinent regulations and standards governing environmental quality, health and safety, protection of sensitive areas, protection of endangered species and land use control at international, national, regional and local levels;
- To recommend cost-effective measures for minimizing or eliminating adverse impacts of the proposed construction, operation and maintenance of the project; and
- To prepare an Environmental and Social Management Plan and Health and Safety Management Plan for the construction, operation and maintenance phases of the Project.

According to the Terms of Reference (TOR), the ESIA should comply with the environmental regulations of Tanzania as per the provisions of the Environmental Management Act Cap 191, Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit) Regulations (2005), and Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit) (Amendment) Regulations (2018). In addition, the ESIA study must comply with the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework and with Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs).

The Consultant was required to assess the environmental and social impacts that the projects might cause during and after construction and thereafter recommend mitigation measures to prevent or minimize adverse impacts. The consultant also developed ESMP and HSMP, whose recommendations will inform the design of the proposed project.

According to the Terms of Reference, the Consultant shall carry out the consultancy in accordance with the applicable National Legislations and the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework requirements. In addition, the preparation of the ESIA Report has taken into account the requirements of the Environmental and Social Framework. The Terms of Reference provide details on the scope of the assignment.

# **1.6 Methodology of the ESIA Study**

Key methods used in this study include (i) a literature review of both secondary data, policies, laws, regulations, and Development Plans, (ii) conducting a meetings for open discussions and focus group discussions, (iii) Field visits, (iv) other methods such as the use of assessment tools such as checklists and matrices. The information collected was the main baseline information, which was also used as a basis for the analysis of impacts. The ESIA team also used a participatory approach in order to involve key players in this study.

# 1.6.1 Desk Study

The EIA team reviewed relevant documents related to proposed projects. Such documents include Maps, Buildings designs, and existing land uses of the areas, climatic and ecological data, relevant policies, laws, regulations, strategies at national level, District Development Plans, Socio-economic Profiles etc, related to environmental and social issues. Literature review aimed at acquiring relevant information on issues that are important and could be related to the project implementation, identification of stakeholders that might be affected by the project, collection of relevant secondary information that might provide insights of the impacts and benefits of the project.

#### 1.6.2 Field Work

The ESIA team visited the site and made observation and assessment of the biophysical conditions, social, economic and environmental characteristic of the project area, proposed sites and layout, as well as key areas of the projects. The survey also included conducting interviews with local people encountered flanking the project area. The collection of baseline data on physical and biological environment were conducted during this detailed EIA study. Furthermore, information on socio-economic condition of the local people was collected and used to determine the poverty levels, hence their vulnerability due to labour influx into the project area.

The information on Gender Based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Sexual Harassment was collected through face-to-face interviews with representatives of government agencies, local government authorities and local NGOs/CBOs. The collected baseline information was used to assess the risk of GBV/SEA and SH due to prevalence of different forms of violence. The details on the required baseline data, source and methodology for data collection is provided in **Table 1.5-1**.

Required Baseline Data	Source and Methodology	
Physical Environment	<ul> <li>Measurement of air quality and noise levels at the selected sampling sites within the project area.</li> <li>Acquisition of climatic and meteorological data from Tanzania Meteorological Agency (TMA) and Internet Websites.</li> <li>Acquisition and Review of existing literature from internet website.</li> <li>Acquisition and Review of traffic study reports from engineering design reports</li> </ul>	
Biological Environment	<ul> <li>Vegetation and natural habitats mapping at the project area.</li> <li>Taxonomic survey of flora and fauna at the project area.</li> <li>Acquisition and Review of existing literature from internet website.</li> </ul>	
Socio-economic and Cultural Environment	<ul> <li>Socio-economic baseline survey at the project area.</li> </ul>	

	<ul> <li>Conducting face to face interviews with municipal council officials, and local community (Ward and Mtaa) community leaders.</li> <li>Municipal socioeconomic profile</li> </ul>
Gender Based Violence, Sexual Exploitation and Abuse, and Sexual Harassment	<ul> <li>Conducting interview with Police Gender Desk Officers, Local NGOs/CBOs dealing with GBV/SEA and SH Issues.</li> <li>Acquisition and review of existing reports on GBV/SEA and SH from internet websites.</li> <li>Interviews with local community leaders of all Wards and Mtaa being traversed by the road corridors, and those Wards / Mtaa with in the project area.</li> </ul>

# **1.6.3 Measurement of baseline**

### 1.6.3.1 Selection of measured air quality, noise and vibration stations

The measured one station was established/selected based on the norms prescribed by local standards (Environmental Management (Air Quality Standard) Regulations, 2007) and international guidelines **(Table 2.6-1)**. The norms include: predominant wind direction (leeward and windward) at the area during the study, direction to the nearest local communities as possible receptors, size of the area to be covered, the areas where generated air pollutants, noise and vibrations were expected, as well as areas that pollutants from proposed project are likely to disperse to.

Station	Location Name	GPS Readings	
Code		Latitudes	Longitudes
AQMS1	CoICT Kijitonyama Campus	-6.770894	39.240672

### Table 2.6-1: Established air quality, noise and vibrations

### **1.6.3.2** Measured ambient air quality, noise and vibrations

The measured parameters include: (i) Dust as particulate matter in terms of TSP, PM10 and PM2.5; (ii) Ambient pollutant gases i.e., Sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), Nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>), Carbon monoxide (CO), Hydrogen Sulphide (H<sub>2</sub>S) and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs); (iii) ambient noise, and (iv) ground vibrations.

### (a) Dust as particulate matter in terms of TSP, PM10 and PM2.5

Dust levels were measured by using Aeroqual Series 500 (S-500). Particulate matter (TSP, PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>) were measured in accordance with manufactured procedure that meets ISO 9835:1993 and ISO 9835:1993 Protocols for TSP, PM10 and PM2.5. During measurements, the device was fixed at a breathing height of about 1.5 meters from the ground, which is assumed to be the breathing zone of people at their respective locality or working environment. Dust levels were measured at the established station during the daytime and night-time hours. The recorded data were then averaged and compared with National Environmental (TBS) and WHO/IFC guidelines to check for their compliance.

# (b) Ambient pollutant gases

Ambient gases concentrations (i.e. CO, NO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, and VOC) were measured using "Aeroqual series 500 monitors (S-500)". The ambient gases were measured in

accordance with the manufacturer's procedure that meets ISO 9001:2008 protocol. The device was elevated at a height of 1.5 meters above the ground; once the device is switched ON, it performs an automatic calibration for three minutes by pumping in fresh air into the sensors so as set the toxic sensors to zero. Ambient pollutant gases were measured during the day and night hours. The measured gases levels were then compared with their respective TBS-NES limits and World Health Organization (WHO) guidelines to check their compliance.

# **1.6.4 Collection of Socio-Economic Data**

To determine the cultural and social factors associated with the construction and operation of the proposed project, members of the communities in the general vicinity of the project were interviewed and a review of economic and social literature was conducted. Further, rapid field appraisal techniques in conjunction with desk research were employed to investigations of the socio-economic considerations within the project area. These were undertaken to ascertain information to satisfy the following factors as outlined in the terms of reference provided:

Population and settlement characteristics

- Land uses and livelihoods
- Community structure, employment and income
- Developments underway
- Infrastructure in place
- Water supply and other utilities
- Waste management practices
- Recreational activities
- Energy supply
- Public health and safety
- Access to and delivery of health, education and social services

# **1.7 Stakeholder Consultation and Public Engagement Programme**

The objectives of stakeholder consultation and public engagement programme are to inform interested and affected parties about the Project; to assist in the identification of key issues and concerns in respect of the Project; to obtain information that may assist in carrying out baseline or predictive studies for the EIA; to collect information in respect of the current use of land and resources for traditional purposes by local people; and to ensure that sufficient information in respect of the Project is available to stakeholders and the general public

### **1.8 Identification and Assessment of Impacts**

The identified potential environmental impacts are based on the interaction between the Project Related Activities and Selected Valued Environmental Components (VECs). The selection of VECs was based on existing project environment (environmental baseline conditions), opinions/views obtained from stakeholder consultations, and consultant's professional judgement. For this project the selected VECs include Atmospheric Environment; Acoustic Environment; Terrestrial Environment; Public Health and Safety; Labour and Economy; and Community / Public Services Infrastructure / Utilities. The identified impacts have been assessed by using Environmental Impact Assessment Matrix. The EIA Matrix helped to determine the significance of impacts based on the following criteria:

- *Importance* whether important to national, regional, or international interest or site specific.
- *Magnitude* of *Change* whether Positive or Negative
- **Permanence** whether condition is permanent or temporary.
- *Reversibility* reversible or irreversible.
- Whether *Cumulative / Synergistic* for positive and negative impacts, respectively.

The significance of impacts also took into consideration existing by-laws, national and international environmental standards, legislation, treaties, and conventions that may affect the significance of identified impacts. These techniques have been used in order to have a logical and systematic way of identifying, assessing, and analysing environmental impacts. The techniques also allowed subjective judgments to be quantitatively recorded and therefore make the assessment of impacts become more objective.

#### **1.9 The Report Format**

The report is presented according to the format given in Section 18 (1 and 2) of the Environment Impact Assessment and Audit (Amendment) Regulations, 2018. It is presented as follows:

- (i) Executive Summary
- (ii) Table of Contents
- (iii) Acknowledgement
- (iv) List of Acronyms
- 1. Introduction
- 2. Project background and description
- 3. Policy, administrative and legal framework
- 4. Baseline/ Existing conditions
- 5. Stakeholders Analysis
- 6. Assessment of Impacts and Identification of Alternatives
- 7. Environmental Mitigation Measures
- 8. Environmental and Social Management Plan
- 9. Environmental and Social Monitoring Plan
- 10. Resource Evaluation / Cost-Benefit Analysis
- 11. Decommissioning and Closure
- 12. Summary and Conclusions
- 13. References
- 14. Appendices

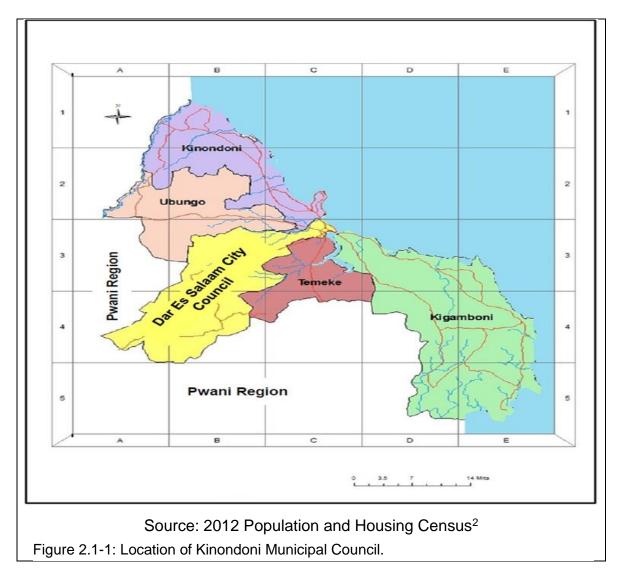
#### CHAPTER TWO

# 2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

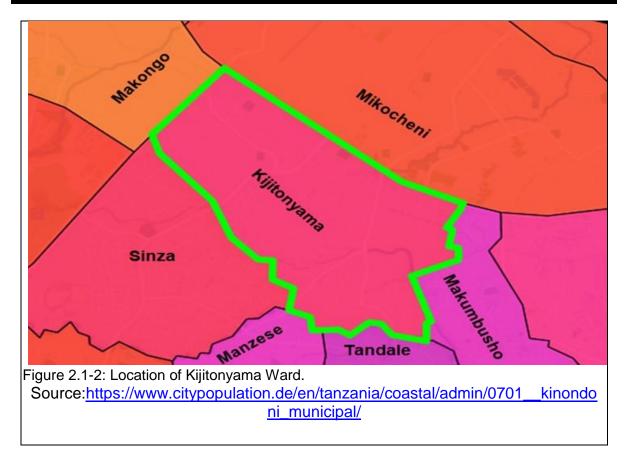
#### 2.1 Location

The University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM)-College of Information and Communication Technology (CoICT) Kijitonyama Campus is located within Kijitonyama Ward, in Kinondoni Municipality, Dar Es Salaam Region. The Region forms boundaries with the Pwani Region to the west and the Indian Ocean to the north, east, and south.

The Kinondoni Municipal Council forms boundaries with the Pwani Region to the west, the Indian Ocean to the south and east, the Dar Es Salaam City Council to the southeast, and the Ubungo Municipal Council to the south. The map illustrating the location and boundaries of Kinondoni Municipal Council is provided in **Figure 2.1-1**. Finally, the Kijitonyama Ward forms boundaries with Sinza Ward to the west, Makongo Ward to the north-west, Mikocheni Ward to the north-east, Makumbusho Ward to the south-east, Tandale Ward to the south and Manzese Ward to the south-west.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The United Republic of Tanzania. 2012 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS. Population Distribution by Administrative Areas. National Bureau of Statistics Ministry of Finance Dar Es Salaam and Office of Chief Government Statistician President's Office, Finance, Economy and Development Planning Zanzibar. March, 2013.



### 2.2 Land Ownership and Requirement

The project will involve construction of ICT Teaching Complex Building within the UDSM-CoICT Kijitonyama Campus, Plot No. 689/2/2 in Kinondoni Municipality, Dar es Salaam Region. The plot use and buildings are rescheduled for educational purposes. The title deed for UDSM-CoICT Kijitonyama is provided in **APPENDIX 1**.

Therefore, it is evident that the land is owned by the GOT through the University of Dar Es Salaam, and suitably the intended purposes and use through HEET project. The CoICT Kijitonyama Campus covers a total area of about 4.915 hectares (Ha) or about (49,150 Square meters (SQM). The land requirement for construction of ICT Teaching Complex is estimated to be about 1,655 SQM (3.4%).

# 2.3 Description of the Project Sites

#### 2.3.1 Location

The proposed project is located at UDSM CoICT Kijitonyama Campus in Kinondoni Municipality, Dar Es Salaam Region. The UDSM CoICT Kijitonyama Campus is located at Latitude -6.771474° and Longitude 39.239954°. The boundaries of the project site are defined by the following are the UTM Coordinates (Zone 37L):

Boundary Points	Eastings	Northings
A	526522.28 m E	9251630.30 m S
В	526553.89 m E	9251606.42 m S
С	526578.72 m E	9251626.87 m S
D	526646.45 m E	9251567.17 m S
E	526685.66 m E	9251609.08 m S

E		0054504 77 0
F	526784.57 m E	9251534.77 m S
G	526741.73 m E	9251475.11 m S
Н	526872.74 m E	9251372.45 m S
I	526807.81 m E	9251287.14 m S
J	526736.06 m E	9251344.19 m S
K	526683.57 m E	9251280.08 m S
L	526417.78 m E	9251492.69 m S

The CoICT Kijitonyama Campus occupies a total area of about 86,370 Square meters (SQM). It forms boundaries with Tanzania Broadcasting Corporation (TBC) to the west, Airtel Data Centre to the north, Impala Technology Labs and National Internet Data Centre to the north-west, and TTCL Kijitonyama and Rose Garden Road to the east. The proposed site for the construction of the ICT Complex Building forms boundaries with the National Internet Data Centre to the north, Impala Technology Labs to the northwest, Airtel Data Centre to the north, Impala Technology Labs to the northeast, and undeveloped area (greenfield) to the east.

#### 2.3.2 Important Features

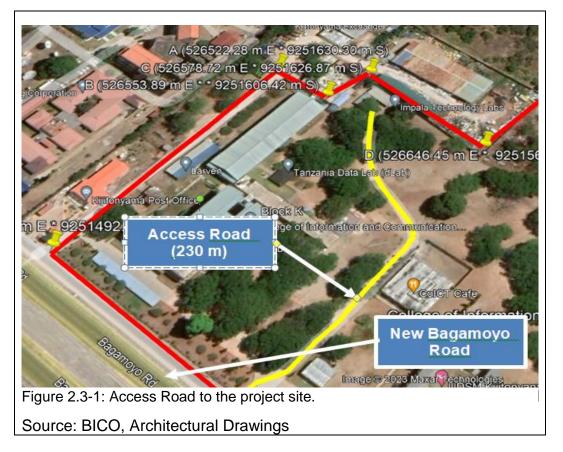
The important features found within the COICT Kijitonyama Site include 13 Light Poles, 18 Concrete desks for Students' Outdoor Studies, 1 Telecommunication Dish, 3 Electricity Power Poles, a Solid Wastes Disposal Point, a Concrete Slab, 1 Generator, and an Existing building on the northern boundaries of the proposed construction site. The vegetation cover is mainly comprised of dense canopy trees, manly mango and neem trees, and short grass. The site investigation indicates there are 13 trees inside the proposed construction site, mainly mango and neem trees. The important features inside the proposed construction site include an existing building on the northern end of the project site, four Light Poles, three Outdoor Study Concrete Desks, and one Television Dish. The area is also being used for vehicle parking. During stakeholder consultation, it was reported that several underground telecommunication cables are likely to be affected during construction; TTCL will be consulted before the commencement of construction works to identify and relocate the underground cables.

#### 2.3.3 Environmentally Sensitive Areas

There is no any identified environmentally sensitive area within or around the project site.

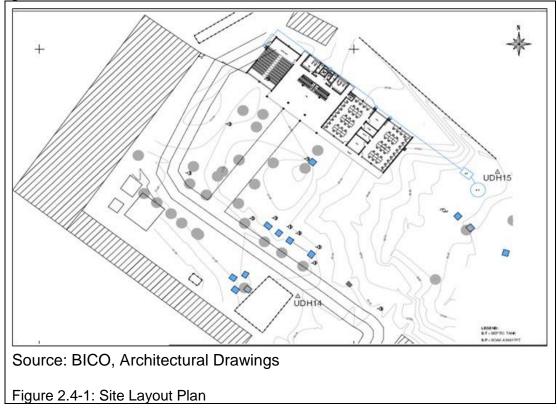
#### 2.3.4 Accessibility

The proposed CoICT Building Site can be accessed through a 250 m unpaved road that is connected to the New Bagamoyo Road (Figure 2.3-1).



# 2.4 Layout of the Project Site

The site layout showing the topography and location of the proposed Lecture Theatre and Aquatic Sciences Laboratory Buildings at CoICT Kijitonyama Campus is provided in **Figure 2.4-1**.



# 2.5 Project Designs

# 2.5.1 Architectural Design

The total floor area of the proposed building is estimated to be about 1,089.406 Square metres (SQM) and will be comprised of Ground and First Floor. The details on the area occupied by each proposed facility are provided in **Table 2.5-1**, **Table 2.5-2** and **Table 2.5-3**.

The total area occupied by the proposed facilities is estimated to be about 104,579.3 SQM, whereby 103,209.7 SQM are in the Ground Floor, 925.2 SQM in the First Floor and in **4**44.4 SQM in the Second Floor.

The number of people to be accommodated by the proposed facilities is as follows: **Ground Floor:** 

- Lecture Theatre = 140 students
- Workshop = 60 Students
- 2 -Office Rooms = 4 people

### First Floor:

- 6-Office Rooms = 16 people
- Advanced Laboratory = 94 students
- 2-Office Rooms = 4 people

#### Second Floor:

- Advanced Laboratory = 48 students
- 3-Office Rooms = 6 people

Therefore, it can be established that the new facilities will result in 140 students and 30 staff members, making the total new population at CoICT Kijitonyama 170 people. This will result in increased demand for potable water, energy, and wastewater treatment.

### 2.6 Utility Requirements

### 2.6.1 Energy

The CoICT Kijitonyama Campus is connected to the TANESCO power supply source. Therefore, during construction the existing power supply will be used by the Contractor. However, due to unreliable power supply from TANESCO, there will be a standby generator.

#### 2.6.2 Water

The CoICT Kijitonyama Campus is supplied with water from DAWASA source. The water supply from DAWASA will be used for construction activities and for domestic purposes (flushing of toilets) and cleaning activities during construction and operation phases of the project.

### Water consumption during construction phase

As already mentioned, potable water during construction will be obtained from DAWASA source. The bottled drinking water for construction workers will be obtained from local suppliers in the Dar Es Salaam City.

The amount of water consumption for sanitary purpose during construction is estimated to be about 4,000 Litres per day, based on consumption rate of 50 Litres Per Capita Per Day (LPCD), and assuming that the project is expected to employ a maximum of 80 people during construction phase.

#### Water consumption during operation Phase

The potential source of potable water during construction will be obtained from DAWASA source. The maximum water consumption based on 80-100 LPCD<sup>3</sup> and additional number of students and staff to be accommodated at CoICT Kijitonyama is 170 people. Therefore, the maximum amount of water consumption during operation phase at CoICT Kijitonyama Campus is estimated to be 17,000 Litres/day.

#### 2.7 Wastewater Management

The wastewater generation during construction and operation can be calculated based on the fact that 80% of the consumed water will be converted into wastewater. Therefore, amount of wastewater generated during construction is estimated to be 7,200 Litres<sup>4</sup>, and during operation is estimated to be 13,600 Litres<sup>5</sup>. The wastewater will be treated by using Waste Stabilization Pond (WSP), and thereafter discharged into natural drainage or stream.

#### 2.8 **Project activities**

#### 2.8.1 Mobilization Phase

The mobilization phase is the initial stage of the project cycle, during which the Contractor will start to mobilize equipment and workforce for the project. For this project, the following are some of the major activities to be carried out by the Contractor:

- Topographical survey and geotechnical investigations.
- Establishment of Contractor's Site Office / Camp Site and Materials Storage Yard.
- Recruitment of construction workers and administrative staff.
- Mobilization and transportation of construction equipment/machinery to the site.
- Transportation of construction materials (e.g., stone aggregates, sand, cement, gravel, etc.) to the site.
- Installation of safety/security fence around the campsite, construction site and construction sites.
- Removal of existing vegetation from the proposed project area.
- Identification and relocation of public services infrastructure and utilities such as, water supply pipelines, sewer pipelines, and electricity power poles, and telephone cables if any.
- Installation of temporary safety sign boards.
- Demolition of existing building structures at the proposed site if any.
- Excavation and transportation of construction-related solid wastes / spoil materials and demolition wastes to the dumping sites.

### 2.8.2 Construction Phase

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The United Republic od Tanzania. Ministry of Water. Design Construction, Supervision, operation & Maintenace (DCOM) Manual. Volume I. Design of Water Supply Projects. Edited by Ninatubu Lema, Mengiseny Kaseva and William Sabaya. Project Preparation, Coordination and Delivery Unit (PCDU).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> 80% x 9,000 Litres/day during construction phase.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> 80% x 17,000 Litres/day during operation phase.

The second stage is the construction phase, which overlaps with mobilization phase, whereby some of the activities from mobilization phase will continue during the construction phase. During construction, the following activities will be performed;

- Earthworks including vegetation clearance, removal of top soils, excavation of the foundation for the proposed facilities and storm water drainages system.
- Filling of parking facility bed with gravel / base course materials, compaction and laying of concrete pavements.
- Transportation of construction materials, machinery, and equipment to new construction sites
- Collection and transportation of soil/spoilt materials and demolition wastes to the dumping site.
- Transportation of construction materials such as gravel, sand, aggregates, cement bags, reinforcement bars to the materials storage yards.
- Fabrication of concrete slabs, curb stones, and concrete lining of storm water drainages,
- Installation of permanent road and safety signs, security lights, and traffic lights.
- Installation of CCTV camera for security purpose
- Construction of the proposed facilities for CoICT.
- Painting of the Campus facilities
- Rehabilitation of the access road
- Construction waste water collection and disposal facilities
- Construction of solid waste collection facilities

### 2.8.3 Demobilization Phase

This is the third stage of the project cycle, which involves the restoration of the project site at least to its original conditions. The following are some of the major activities to be carried out by the Contractor during the demobilisation phase:

- Removal of temporary infrastructure and equipment from the campsite;
- Disposal of contaminated materials, including used oil, sewage, and solid wastes (plastics, wood, metal, papers, etc.) to the authorized dumping place;
- Disassembling and transportation of construction equipment/machinery from the construction sites.
- Landscaping of the open areas.

# 2.8.4 Operation Phase

The operation phase is the fourth stage in the project cycle, which involves the operation of the constructed infrastructure. The following are some of the major activities to be carried out during the operation phase:

- Operation of Bank and mobile money services
- Operation of campus hostel
- Periodic maintenance of the Campus infrastructures,
- Operation of academic, research and innovation activities
- Operation cafeteria
- Operation of labs and offices
- Landscaping of the open areas

#### 2.9 Material Requirements

#### 2.9.1 Crushed Stone Aggregates

The amount of crushed stone aggregates is estimated to be 3,150 m<sup>3</sup> and is expected to be delivered to the site by private dealers using trucks.

#### 2.9.2 Sand Materials

The amount of sand materials is estimated to be 1.500 m<sup>3</sup> and will be obtained from private dealers. The sand materials will be delivered to the site by private dealers by using trucks.

#### 2.9.3 Construction Water

The amount of water required during construction purposes is estimated to be about 20,000 litres/Day and will be obtained from DAWASA. This amount will involve water use for concrete works, curing and dust suppression.

#### 2.9.4 Manufactured Materials

Manufactured materials like cement, lime, bitumen, and steel bars will be required in the construction works. All these materials are available in bulk quantities from various dealers in the country.

#### 2.9.5 Equipment

The type of equipment required will depend on the prevailing conditions on the site. However, the most common equipment for construction works includes lorry tippers, bulldozers, concrete plants, rollers and plate compactors, wheeled loaders, hydraulic excavators, vibrators, concrete mixers, fuel and water tankers (bowsers), graders, pokers, vehicles, trucks, dewatering pumps, site dumper, hydraulic cranes, etc.

#### 2.9.6 Labour Force

The project is expected to deploy semi-skilled and unskilled labourers to execute the work. The estimated 10 skilled labour will be deployed from both Contractor and Supervision Consultant, while the Contractor is likely to employ 30 semiskilled and 40 unskilled. This makes the total number of people to be employed during construction to be 80 people. The expected working hours for the workforce is 8 hrs from the starting hours including lunchtime.

#### 2.10 Waste Management

### 2.10.1 Mobilization Phase

The most common types of solid wastes to be generated during the mobilization phase will be mainly soil materials and debris from site excavations. The amount and type of solid waste will depend on the depth of the area to be excavated and the number of buildings to be demolished from the site.

The Contractor's office is expected to generate sanitary wastes, mainly wastewater from kitchen, bath rooms, and toilets. Types of solid wastes to be generated include food residues, waste papers, plastic bottles, food cans, etc. The amount of wastewater and solid wastes will depend on the number of people occupying the Contractor's Office. Other types of wastes will be generated from construction activities and construction machinery/equipment operation. These include cement bags, pieces of bricks/blocks, wood, and metals, oils, grease and paint containers.

Some of the solid wastes like cement bags, paint containers, waste oils, pieces of bricks and wood can be re-used during construction or handed over to local people. Non-re-usable wastes will be disposed into the approved site by the Resident Engineer.

#### 2.10.2 Construction Phase

During the construction phase, the operation of the Contractor's Office is expected to generate wastewater from kitchen, bathrooms and toilets. The type of solid waste to be generated from the camp site will comprise food residues, plastic bottles, plastic papers, food cans, broken glass and waste papers, etc. The construction activities will result in soil materials from excavations, cement bags, metals, waste oils, paint containers, bricks and wood.

However, the number of solid wastes and wastewater to be generated during construction phase is not expected to be significant compared to similar types of wastes being generated in the municipality. The waste oils and other hazardous wastes will be collected by authorized dealers. The non-reusable solid wastes will be disposed of as prescribed by the Resident Engineer. The estimated quantities of various types of wastes likely to be generated during construction phase is provided in **Table 2.8-1**.

Vehicle and construction equipment's emissions, which are carbon dioxide CO<sub>2</sub>, small amounts of noxious gases such as sulphur dioxides SOx, nitrogen oxides (NOx), hydrocarbons and particulate matter (PM) associated with transport, excavation and construction and also exhaust fumes from construction plant, machinery and vehicle. These Green greenhouse gases (GHGs) are known to interfere with temperature regimes and cause climate change effects. Regular maintenance of vehicles and construction equipment and deploying of qualified drivers and construction equipment operators will help to combat the impacts.

The construction works are also expected to generate hazardous wastes such as Paints, Waste Oils, and Used Batteries. All hazardous wastes will be handed over to an authorized

The following methods will help to reduce the magnitude of the anticipated impact: Prevention, if possible, Reuse, Recycling, Recovery, and Disposal.

Vehicle and construction equipment emissions and hazardous waste are significant in the construction phase but short term, while throughout the mobilization and demolition phases, the impact is insignificant and short term.

 Table 2.8-1: Quantity of Solid Wastes to be Generated during Construction

 Phase.

Category of waste	types	Quantity	Treatment Disposal
Solid Waste	General	20 kg/day (based	To be collected in
(Degradable)	garbage (food remains, cardboards and	on generation rate of 0.25kg/day/person	skip bucket then disposed at the Municipal dumpsite
	papers etc.)	and 80 workers)	······································

Category of waste	types	Quantity	Treatment Disposal
	Vegetation	13 Nos. mango and Neem Trees will be removed from the site.	Tree logs will be handed over to local people.
	Pieces of timber	Variable	Will be collected for re-use by the Contractor for other projects or handed over to local people.
Solid Waste (Non- Degradable)	Plastics	Variable	Will be collected and handed over to recyclers
	Tins, glasses	Variable	Will be collected and handed over to recyclers
Hazardous Wastes	Scrap metals, materials packaging, paint buckets, corrugated iron sheets, oil filters and etc.)	Variable	To be collected and handed over or sold to the registered hazardous waste dealers by NEMC or VPO
Liquid waste	Sewage	3,200 m <sup>3</sup> /day (Based on 80 people, water consumption rate of 50L/capita/day and wastewater discharge factor of 80%)	To be discharged into the central sewerage system.
	Oils and greases	Variable	To be collected and handed over or sold to the registered hazardous waste dealers by NEMC or VPO

# 2.10.3 Demobilization Phase

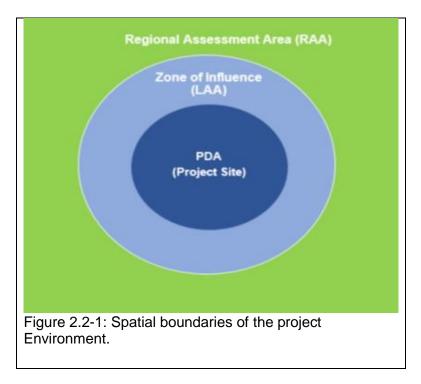
The waste to be generated includes pieces of bricks, concrete rubbles, pieces of wood, and scrap metals. All these wastes will be transported to Pugu Kinyamwezi Dump Site, about 13 km from CoICT Kijitonyama Campus. The reusable materials will be handed over to the local people.

#### 2.10.4 Operation Phase

The types of solid and liquid wastes to be generated during operation include food remnants from cafeterias, wastewater from toilets and baths; papers; and plastic. Wastewater will be treated in onsite sanitation systems; solid wastes will be collected and transported to Pugu Kinyamwezi Dump Site, about 13 km from CoICT Kijitonyama Campus.

#### 2.11 Project Boundaries 2.11.1 Spatial Boundaries

The spatial boundaries of the project environment have been divided into Project Development Area (PDA), Local Assessment Area (LAA), and Regional Assessment Area (RAA). The spatial boundaries of the project environment are illustrated in **Figure 2.2-1**.



# 2.11.1.1 **Project Development Area (PDA)**

The Project Development Area (PDA) is the most basic and immediate are of the Project. The PDA is limited to the anticipated area of the physical disturbance associated with the Construction and Operation of the Project. For this Project, the PDA consists of the area to be occupied by the Lecture theatre, Workshops, Multimedia studio and Advanced Laboratory building, which is estimated to be about 1,089.406 Square metres (SQM).

# 2.11.1.2 Local Assessment Area (LAA)

The Local Assessment Area (LAA) is the maximum area within which Project-related environmental effects can be predicted or measured with reasonable accuracy and confidence. The LAA is commonly referred to as the "Zone of Influence" of the Project and may include areas that could experience Project environmental effects that arise beyond the area of physical disturbance by the Project.

The LAA includes the PDA and any flanking areas to the project site where Projectrelated environmental effects may reasonably be expected to occur. The definition of LAA varies from one VEC to another, depending on the local conditions, biological characteristics, socio-economic factors, cultural values and other factors.

# 2.11.1.3 Regional Assessment Area

The Regional Assessment Area (RAA) is the area within which the Project's environmental effects may overlap or accumulate with the environmental effects of

other projects or activities that have been or will be carried out such that cumulative environmental effects may potentially occur. The RAA are defined for each VEC depending on the physical and biological conditions and the type of and location of other past, present, or reasonably foreseeable projects or activities that have been or will be carried out.

# 2.11.2 Temporal Boundaries

The temporal boundaries of the project refer to the timing and duration of the Project. The temporal boundaries of the project consist of the durations for mobilization, construction, and demobilisation phases of the project. In addition, the temporal boundaries are the design periods of the road pavement and its associated bridges and other drainages structures.

The following are the temporal boundaries of the project during mobilization, construction, and demobilisation phases:

Activities	Duration
Mobilization phase:	1 month
Construction phase:	16 months
Demobilization phase:	1 Month
Defect liability period:	12 Months
Operation phase:	50 years and more (Life span of the project or design period).

The Decommissioning Phase of the project is not expected to occur so long as the need for university facilities and services is operational. Instead, the building will continue to be undergoing regular maintenance and improvement depending on future requirements.

# 2.11.3 Institutional Boundaries

These refer to those administrative and institutional boundaries in which the project legislations. lies or interacts. These can be determined from the ministries/departmental mandates. The identification of institutional boundaries helps to reduce institutional conflicts and enhance collaboration among various institutions or sectors. The institutional boundaries for conducting environmental and social impact t of HEET project is comprised of World Bank (WB), Ministry of Education Science and Technology (MoEST), Vice President's Office (VPO), and National Environmental Management Council (NEMC).

#### CHAPTER THREE

# 3.0 POLICY, LEGAL AND INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK Preamble

This Chapter describes relevant National Policies, Legislations and, World Bank Environmental and Social Standards, and Institutional Framework for environmental management in the country as well as relevant regulations, strategies, standards, international conventions and/or treaties/agreements. It also considers compliance with relevant National Policies and World Bank Environmental and Social Standards (ESS), legal requirements, and international conventions/agreements/treaties to which the country is a signatory.

#### 3.1 NATIONAL POLICIES

#### 3.1.1 Cross-cutting Policies

#### 3.1.1.1 National Environmental Policy (2021)

The National Environmental Policy (NEP) of 2021<sup>6</sup> is the main policy document governing environmental management issues in the country. The overall objective of NEP (2021) is to provide a national framework for guiding harmonized and coordinated environmental management to improve the welfare of present and future generations.

The policy provides various measures and actions responding to key environmental issues and challenges. It provides the framework for an integrated approach to planning and sustainable management of the environment in the country. It also recommends strong institutional and governance measures to support achieving the desired objectives and goals.

Therefore, the policy addresses the following key environmental issues and challenges:

- land degradation;
- lack of accessible good quality water for urban and rural inhabitants;
- environmental pollution;
- loss of wildlife habitats and biodiversity;
- deterioration of aquatic ecosystems;
- deforestation;
- environmental pollution;
- climate change, and
- safe use of modern biotechnology.

The policy also identifies the following crosscutting issues as challenges facing environmental management in the country:

- Inadequate environmental Good Governance at all levels;
- Inadequate financial resources for Environmental Management; and
- Inadequate Gender consideration in environmental management.

The policy recognises the role and responsibilities of key players for the successful achievement and implementation of policy objectives. These include the Ministry

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> The United Republic of Tanzania. Vice President's Office. National Environmental Policy, 2021. October 2021. <u>https://www.vpo.go.tz/uploads/publications/en-1644923087-</u>

NATIONAL%20%20ENVIRONMENTAL%20POLICY%202021%20new.pdf

Responsible for Environment, Ministry of Finance, Sector Ministries, Government Departments and Agencies, Regional Secretariats, Local Government Authorities (LGAs), National Environment Management Council (NEMC), National Environmental Advisory Committee (NEAC), Environmental Appeals Tribunal, Civil Society Organizations, Academic and Research Institutions, Local Communities, Media, Development Partners, Regional and International Bodies,

## Relevance / Compliance

UDSM is implementing the project under the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST), which are recognized by the policy as one of the key players in the implementation of NEP (2021). The project proponent will ensure mainstreaming the NEP objectives and strategies into the project and will ensure collaboration with other stakeholders as required by the policy.

# 3.1.1.2 National Policy on HIV/AIDS (2001)

The National Policy on HIV/AIDS (2001) was formulated by the Government of Tanzania (GOT) under technical support from the World Health Organization Global Programme on AIDS (WHO-GPA) led to the establishment of the National HIV/AIDS Control Programme (NACP) under the Ministry of Health.

The overall goal of the National Policy on HIV/AIDS is to provide for a framework for leadership and coordination of the National multi-sectoral response to the HIV/AIDS epidemic.

The policy outlines several specific objectives. However, the relevant objectives, which focus on sectoral roles and financing, are:

- To strengthen the role of all the sectors, public, private, NGOs, faith groups, PLHAs, CBOs and active participation of all stakeholders in HIV/AIDS prevention and control.
- To provide a framework for coordination and collaboration of HIV/AIDS work.
- To influence sectoral policies so as to address HIV/AIDS.

#### *Relevance / Compliance:*

The project is likely to lead to HIV/AIDS transmission due to interaction between construction workers and students or local community members. Therefore, the project proponent will ensure the Contractor develops and implements HIV/AIDS prevention and control programmes for construction workers and students.

#### 3.1.1.3 National Human Settlements Development Policy (2000)

The overall goal of the National Human Settlement Development Policy (2000)<sup>7</sup> is to promote the development of sustainable human settlement and to facilitate the provision of adequate and affordable shelter to all people, including the poor. The policy outlines several objectives; however, the relevant objective is to protect the environment within human settlement and natural ecosystem against pollution, degradation, and destruction to attain sustainable development.

#### Relevance / Compliance:

The project will likely lead to environmental pollution due to dust emission and liquid and solid waste generation. The project proponent will minimise dust emission within

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> National Human Settlements Development Policy (2000). United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Lands and Human Settlement Development. Dar Es Salaam, January, 2000.

densely populated and residential areas. The project proponent will also ensure proper disposal of solid and liquid wastes to avoid pollution of the surrounding environment with residential areas.

# 3.1.1.4 Women and Gender Development Policy (2000)

The objective of Women and Gender Development Policy (2000)<sup>8</sup> is to provide a directive to ensure the planning, strategies, and various activities in each sector and institution consider gender equality. The policy outlines eleven specific objectives, but the most relevant ones for this project include:

- To ensure development plans take into consideration gender equality
- To identify the role of women and men to ensure their participation in development activities for the benefit of society.

In general, the policy aims at establishing strategies for poverty eradication by ensuring that both women and men access existing resources for their development. It values the role played by women in bringing about development in the society.

# *Relevance / Compliance*

The project has the potential to create employment for people during construction. The project proponent will ensure the Contractor provides equal employment opportunity between women and men and will avoid any kind of discrimination at the workplace.

# 3.1.1.5 National Employment Policy (2008)

The National Employment Policy (2008)<sup>9</sup>aims to stimulate national productivity, attain full, gainful, and freely chosen productive employment, reduce unemployment and underemployment rates, and enhance labour productivity. The policy outlines several specific objectives but the most relevant ones are:

- To promote equal access to employment opportunities and resource endowments for vulnerable groups of women, youth, and People with Disabilities (PWDs).
- To address cross-cutting issues related to the environment, gender, and HIV/AIDS in employment

# *Relevance / Compliance*

The project has the potential to create employment for youth and women and to create adverse environmental impacts as well as the prevalence of HIV/AIDS. The project proponent will ensure the Contractor provides equal employment opportunities for women and men with a focus on vulnerable groups. The project proponent will also ensure the Contractor minimizes HIV/AIDS prevalence by formulating and implementing an HIV/AIDS preventive and control programme.

# 3.1.1.6 Occupational Health and Safety Policy (2009)

The main objective of the Occupational Health and Safety Policy (2009)<sup>10</sup> is to reduce the number of work-related accidents and diseases in Tanzania. The policy outlines eight specific objectives, but the most relevant ones are:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Jamhuri ya Muungano wa Tanzania. Sera ya Maendeleo ya Wanawake na Jinsia. Wizara ya Menedeleo ya Jamii, Wanawake and Watoto. S. L.P. 3448, Dar Es Salaam, TANZANIA. Mwaka 2000.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Labour, Employment and Youth Development. National Employment Policy 2008. Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania 2008.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Labour, Employment and Youth Development. National Occupational Health and Safety Policy. 2009.

- To improve the occupational health and safety skills and resources in the public and private sectors.
- To enhance education and training on occupational health and safety at all levels.
- To mainstream cross-cutting and cross-sectoral issues at workplaces.

## *Relevance / Compliance*

The project has the potential to create occupational health and safety risks during implementation. The project proponent will ensure the provision of Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) to the construction workers and regular training on OHS issues to the construction workers.

# 3.1.1.7 National Plan of Action to End Violence Against Women and Children

The National Plan of Action to End Violence Against Women and Children (NPA-VAWC, 2017/18-2021/22)<sup>11</sup> emphasizes on actions needed for both preventing and responding to violence and recognizes that investing in violence prevention initiatives has a positive impact on inclusive growth. Thus, strengthening the impact of the diverse investments by government, development partners and stakeholders on the lives of women, children, and families, and subsequently on communities and Tanzania as a whole is of paramount importance. The NPA-VAWC is grounded in the Tanzanian context and envisages improved coordination, delivery of quality services, implementation of viable prevention and response measures and application of innovative solutions to end all forms of violence against women and children.

#### Relevance / Compliance

The project is likely to result in the risk of emergence of Gender Based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH) due to interpersonal and social interactions among the construction workers. The project proponent will ensure the Contractor prevents the emergence of GBV/SEA and SH. This will include awareness creation on GBV/SEA and SH for construction workers.

# 3.1.1.8 National Disability Policy (2004)

The objectives of the policy are;

- Encourage the development of people with disabilities
- Empower families of people with disabilities
- Review /amend legislation that are not disability friendly
- Improve service delivery
- To allow the participation of people with disability in decision making and implementation of important disability friendly activities
- To enable families of people with disabilities and society at large to participate in decision making and implementation of important disability friendly activities.

#### *Relevance / Compliance:*

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> NATIONAL PLAN OF ACTION TO END VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN AND CHILDREN IN TANZANIA. December, 2016. <u>file:///E:/DOCS/BRT%20PHASE%204%20PROJECT/LITERATURE/NATIONAL%20PLAN%20OF%20ACTION%20TO%20EN</u> <u>D%20VIOLENCE.pdf</u>

The project will observe this act in order to provide accessible infrastructure to people with disabilities.

# 3.1.1.9 Education Training Policy (2014)

Tanzania aims to improve the quality of education. This is through collaboration with all education stakeholders to modernise the curriculum at all levels and ensure it meets requirements. The education training policy of 2014 stressed that to improve the quality of education in Tanzania, there should be a shift from using many textbooks to using a single textbook for each subject. The policy also emphasises all private schools need to have affordable school fees on the basis of "Unit per course" and analyse its operation as well. The school fees should relate to the service offered by the school. This project aligns with this policy as it will modernise education training and implement state-of-the-art equipment for training. In addition, the university fees will be affordable to all people.

# 3.1.1.10 The National Gender Policy (2002)

The key objective of this policy is to provide guidelines that will ensure that gendersensitive plans and strategies are developed in all sectors and institutions. While the policy aims at establishing strategies to eradicate poverty, it is relevant to the project as it emphasises gender quality and equal opportunity for both men and women to participate in development undertakings and to value the role played by each member of society. It also requires that women and men are given equal employment opportunities in the project whenever possible. This project shall ensure that women will be adequately involved at all project planning and implementation levels.

# 3.1.1.11 Urban Planning and Space Standards Policy 2012

The policy guides the continuing delivery of a high-quality pedestrian and other peoplefriendly public realm within the city centres to support the city centres' economic, social, cultural and environmental attractiveness to businesses, residents and visitors. The policy explains more as space management is a key foundation of the asset management strategy. Also, providing appropriate space is becoming even more important as institutions increasingly compete in urban areas.

# Relevance/Compliance

The project will plan to utilise the area during its implementation properly.

# 3.1.2 Sectoral Policies

# 3.1.2.1 Construction Industry Policy (2003)

The vision of the Construction Industry Policy (2003)<sup>12</sup> is: To have a dynamic, efficient, and competitive local construction industry that is able to undertake construction projects of any magnitude and participate effectively in providing its services in the regional and global market place.

The mission is to create an enabling environment for the development of a vibrant, efficient, and sustainable local industry that meets the demand for its services to support sustainable

economic and social development objectives. The policy outlines several objectives; however, the relevant policy objective is to improve the capacity and competitiveness

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Construction Industry Policy (2003). The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Works. November, 2003.

of the local construction enterprises (contractors, consultants, and informal sectors). The project proponent has been involved in the service of local consultants in the design, preparation of bidding documents and supervision. During construction, priority will be given to local contractors or joint ventures/associations between the local and firms from abroad, local people, as well as, the use of locally available materials, as emphasized in the policy.

#### 3.1.2.2 National Land Policy (1995)

The overall aim of a National Land Policy (1995)<sup>13</sup> is to promote and ensure a secure land tenure system, to encourage the optimal use of land resources, and to facilitate broad-based social and economic development without upsetting or endangering the ecological balance of the environment. The policy outlines several specific objectives; however, the most relevant policy objective to this project is to protect land resources from degradation for sustainable development. The project has the potential to create land degradation through soil excavations, and accumulation of construction solid wastes into the surrounding environment. The project proponent will ensure proper disposal of construction solid wastes and restoration of the landscape after construction. The Engineer will ensure construction activities are confined within the permitted areas in order to minimize land degradation.

#### 3.1.2.3 **National Mineral Policy (2009)**

The National Mineral Policy also addresses that mining activities should be undertaken in a sustainable manner. Reclamation of lands after mining activities is recommended. As far as this project is concerned, mining activities are directed to quarrying activities for obtaining stones and aggregates. Fine and coarse aggregates for the proposed project will be strictly purchased from authorised vendors.

#### 3.1.2.4 National Energy Policy (2015)

The Vision of the National Energy Policy (2015)<sup>14</sup> is to have a vibrant Energy Sector that contributes significantly to economic growth and improved quality of life of Tanzanians. The Mission is to provide reliable, affordable, safe, efficient and environmentally friendly modern energy services to all while ensuring the effective participation of Tanzanians in the sector. The main objective of the policy is to provide guidance for sustainable development and utilization of energy resources to ensure optimal benefits to Tanzanians and contribute towards the transformation of the national economy. The policy outlines sector specific issues, statements, and objectives. With regard to energy efficiency and conservation, the policy objective is to promote energy efficiency and conservation in all sectors of the economy.

#### Relevance/Compliance

The relevant issues to this project are energy efficiency in the transport sector and the residential and commercial sectors. The project falls under the buildings construction sector which is recognized by the policy as one of the energy consuming sectors. The design and construction of buildings will be carried out in such a way as to optimize energy efficiency.

#### 3.1.2.5 National Health Policy (2003)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> National Land Policy (1997). The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Lands and Human Settlements Development, Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania. Second Edition 1997. <sup>14</sup> National Energy Policy (2015). The United Republic of Tanzania. Dar Es Salaam. December, 20015.

The National Health Policy (2003)<sup>15</sup> outlines several objectives but the most relevant one is to reduce the burden of disease, maternal and infant mortality and increase life expectancy through the provision of adequate and equitable maternal and child health services, facilitate the promotion of environmental health and sanitation, promotion of adequate nutrition, control of communicable diseases and treatment of common conditions.

#### Relevance/Compliance

The project has the potential to create a spread of communicable diseases due to interaction between the construction workers and local community members. The project proponent will ensure provision of sanitary facilities for construction workers.

# 3.1.2.6 Education and Training Policy,1995

The aim and objectives of the education and training policy in Tanzania is to guide and promote the development and improvement of the personalities of the citizens of Tanzania their human resource and the effective utilization of those resource in bringing about individual and national development. The policy is set to promote the acquisition and appreciation of culture, customs and traditions of people of Tanzania. Also, the policy promotes the acquisition and appropriate use of literary social scientific, vocational technological, professional and other form.

#### Relevance / Compliance:

The project will observe this act to provide quality education that addresses the stipulated objectives in the policy.

# 3.1.2.7 National Water Policy (2002)

The main objective of the National Water Policy (2002)<sup>16</sup> is to develop a comprehensive framework for sustainable development and management of the Nation's water resources. The policy recognizes the importance of water quality management and pollution control. In this case the policy objective is to have water resources with acceptable quality by avoiding pollution from point and non-point sources.

The policy seeks to protect water sources from encroachment of land around water source areas. It recognizes the problem of water pollution due to due to the disposal of untreated and/or inadequately treated domestic and industrial wastewater, agrochemicals, and high turbidity caused by sediments due to soil erosion.

#### *Relevance/Compliance*

The project will involve abstraction of water from existing natural water sources, which are the important source of water for the local communities in the project area. In this regard, the abstraction of water will be carried out carefully to avoid pollution of this water sources. This will include the use of water pump and hose pipe at a distance of not less than 50m from the water sources and avoiding washing of vehicles in the natural water sources.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Health, National Health Policy, Ministry of Health, October 2003.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> National Water Policy (2002). The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Water and Livestock Development. July 2002.

#### 3.2 LEGAL FRAMEWORK

## 3.2.1 Cross-sectoral Legislation

# 3.2.1.1 The Environmental Management Act Cap 191

The Environmental Management Act Cap 191 (EMA Cap 191)<sup>17</sup> is an Act to provide for legal and institutional framework for sustainable management of environment; to outline principles for management, impact and risk assessments, prevention and control of pollution, waste management, environmental quality standards, public participation, compliance and enforcement; to provide basis for implementation of international instruments on environment; to provide for implementation of the National Environment Policy; to repeal the National Environment Management Act, 1983 and provide for continued existence of the National Environment Management Council; to provide for establishment of National Environmental Trust Fund and to provide for other related matters.

Sub-section 81(1) requires any developer of a project to undertake an Environmental Impact Assessment study at his/her own cost. Sub-section 81(2) requires Environmental Impacts Assessment to be carried out prior to the commencement or financing of a project or undertaking.

### *Relevance / Compliance*

The project falls under those projects that require EIA to be carried out prior to the commencement of construction works. This EIA is an indicator of compliance with the requirements of the EMA Cap 191.

# 3.2.1.2 The Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005)

The Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005)<sup>18</sup> are made under Environmental Management Act No. 20 of 2004. The regulations provide the basis for undertaking Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Audit for various development projects with significant environmental impacts in the country. These regulations provide the procedures for carrying out Environmental Impact Assessments, Environmental Monitoring and Environmental Audits.

Regulation 4 prohibits any developer or proponent from implementing a project which is likely to have a negative environmental impact without conducting an Environmental Impact Assessment study.

# Relevance / Compliance

The project falls under those projects that require an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study. The Project Proponent will adhere to the procedures for conducting EIA study as prescribed in these regulations.

#### 3.2.1.3 The Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit) (Amendment) Regulations (2018)

The Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018 is read as one with the Environment Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005)/ These provide some amendments to the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Environmental Management Act No. 20 of 2004. The United Republic of Tanzania. Vice President's Office. 11<sup>th</sup> November 2004.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005). The United Republic of Tanzania.

EIA and Audit Regulations (2005) and classify projects into Four (4) Categories based on the magnitude of impacts on the environment. These include Category "A"; Category "B1"; Category "B2" and "Special Category". The regulations provide the procedures for registration of each category of project.

## *Relevance / Compliance*

The project falls under Category A in accordance with the classification provided in the amendment regulations. The Project Proponent already complied with project registration procedures as prescribed in these regulations.

# 3.2.1.4 The Occupational Health and Safety Act (2003)

The Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 5 of 2003<sup>19</sup> is an Act to repeal the Factories Ordinance; to make provisions for the safety, health, and welfare of persons at work in factories and other places of work; to provide for the protection of persons other than persons at work against hazards to health and safety arising out of or in connection with activities of persons at work; and to provide for connected matters.

#### Relevance / Compliance:

The project involves construction activities that are likely to create occupational health and safety risks. The project proponent will follow the provisions given in the Act to safeguard health and safety of workers. This will include ensuring that the contractor conducts risk assessment, including providing Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) to construction workers. The contractor will also develop occupational health and safety management plan.

## 3.2.1.5 The Public Health Act (2009)

The Public Health Act No. 1 of 2009<sup>20</sup> is an Act to provide for the promotion, preservation, and maintenance of public health with a view to ensuring the provisions of comprehensive, functional, and sustainable public health services to the general public and to provide for other related matters.

Section 32(1) requires the occupier or owner of any premises shall cause any drainage system to be properly protected or inspected to the satisfaction of an authorized officer in order to prevent the ingress of mosquitoes, vermin, and other disease-causing agents. According to Sub-section 32(2), any person who contravenes the provisions of this section commits an offence and on conviction, is liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand shillings.

Section 101(2) deals with the connection of private drain or sewer with public sewer. It prohibits direct or indirect discharge of any matter from a manufacturing process or factory other than domestic or storm water into public sewer without a written agreement with the Authority.

#### Relevance/Commitment:

The operation of ICT Buildings is expected to generate sanitary wastewater from toilets and washrooms. The wastewater treatment system and sewer pipelines will be designed so that waste water will be directed into the soak way pit.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Occupational Health and Safety Act (2003). The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Labour. 13<sup>th</sup> February 2003.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> The Public Health Act No. 1 of 2009.

# 3.2.1.6 The HIV and AIDS (Prevention and Control) Act (2008)

The HIV and AIDS (Prevention and Control) Act No. 28 of 2008<sup>21</sup> is an Act to provide for prevention, treatment, care, support and control of HIV and AIDS, for promotion of public health in relation to HIV and AIDS; to provide for appropriate treatment, care and support using available resources to people living with or at risk of HIV and AIDS and to provide for related matters. Section 6(3) requires project proponent to design and implement HIV/AIDS prevention and control programme and to submit it to TACAIDS before implementation for coordination and advice.

# *Relevance / Compliance:*

The project is likely to create increased transmission of HIV/AIDS due to interaction between construction and the flanking local community members. Thus, the project proponent will ensure the contractor formulates and implements HIV/AIDS prevention and control programme.

# 3.2.1.7 The Employment and Labour Relations Act of 2004

The Employment and Labour Relations Act No. 6 of 2004<sup>22</sup> is an Act to provide for core labour rights to establish basic employment standards; a framework for collective bargaining; the prevention and settlement of disputes and to provide for related matters.

### Relevance / Compliance:

The project involves the employment of construction workers and other staff, who are covered by the provisions of the Act. The project proponent will comply with the provisions of the Act by ensuring the contractor avoids child labour, discrimination at work place directly or indirectly, and pays minimum wages to the construction workers as prescribed by the Labour Laws.

# 3.2.1.8 The Worker's Compensation Act (Cap. 263 RE 2025)

The Workers' Compensation Act (Cap. 263 RE 2025)<sup>23</sup> is an Act to provide for compensation to employees for disablement of death caused by or resulting from injuries or diseases sustained or contracted in the course of employment; to establish the Fund for administration and regulation of workers' compensation and to provide for related matter.

Section 34(1) requires an employer to, within seven days after receiving a notice of an accident from the employee or having learned in some other way that an accident has occurred, report the accident to the Director- General in a prescribed form.

Sub-section 34(2) requires an employer; at the request of an employee or the dependant of an employee furnish the employee or dependent with a copy of the notice of the accident furnished by the employer to the Director-General in respect of a claim for compensation by the employee or dependant.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> HIV and AIDS (Prevention and Control) Act (2208). The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Health and Social Welfare. 1<sup>st</sup> February 2008.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Employment and Labour Relations Act (2004). The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Labour. 14<sup>th</sup> April 2004.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> The United Republic of Tanzania. Chapter 263. The Workers' Compensation Fund Act. (Principal Legislation). Revised Edition of 2015.

Section 71(1) requires an employer carrying on business in Tanzania shall within the prescribed period and in the prescribed form register himself to the Director-General and furnish the Director-General with-

- (a) the prescribed particulars of the employer's business; and
- (b) any additional particulars he/she may require.

Section 72(1) requires an employer to keep a register or other record of the earnings and other prescribed particulars of all employees and to produce the register or record or a satisfactory reproduction on demand to an authorized person for inspection.

#### Relevance/Commitment:

The project proponent will adhere to the objectives of the Act. This will include submission employees' records of earnings and monthly contributions.

### 3.2.1.9 The Contractors Registration Act (1997)

The Contractors Registration Act No. 17 of 1997<sup>24</sup> is an Act to provide for the registration of contractors and to establish a Board to regulate the conduct of contractors and for the related matters.

Section 12(I) prohibits non-citizen of the United Republic from forming a local contracting firm unless the citizens of United Republic of Tanzania own the majority of its shares. Otherwise, it will be registered as a foreign firm or company.

Section 23(1) prohibits any body of persons, whether corporate or unincorporated, from carrying out the business of contractors, unless at least one of the partners or directors who shall also be a shareholder has, as prescribed by the Board the required technical qualifications, skills, and experience.

#### Relevance / Compliance

The project will engage the services of contractors during construction. Therefore, the project proponent will ensure only qualified and registered contractor is engaged in the execution of the project.

#### **3.2.1.10** The Contractors Registration (Amendment) Act (2008)

The Contractors Registration (Amendment) Act No. 15 of 2008<sup>25</sup> is an Act to amend the Contractors Registration Act, with a view to providing provisions for effective regulation of activities and maintenance of professional conduct and integrity of contractors and for related matters. The Act shall be read as one with the Contractors Registration Act, hereinafter referred to as the "principal Act."

Sub-section 22(4) prohibits an employer or developer from engaging unregistered firms or persons. If found guilty is liable to a fine of not exceeding ten per cent of the contract sum or project value but not less than one per cent of such contract sum or project value or five million shillings whichever amount is greater or to imprisonment for a term of not less than three years or to both.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Contractors Registration Act No. 17 of 1997. United Republic of Tanzania.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Contractors Registration (Amendment) Act No. 15 of 2008. United Republic of Tanzania.

# Relevance /Commitment

The project will require engagement of contractor during construction. The project proponent will comply with the requirement of the Act by employing only a qualified and registered contractor.

# 3.2.1.11 The Engineers Registration Act (1997)

The Engineers Registration Act No, 15 of 1997<sup>26</sup> is an Act to repeal and re-enact with modifications the Engineers (Registration) Act of 1968, to establish a Board to regulate the conduct of engineers, to provide for their registration and for related matters. Section 12(1) prohibits any person or body of persons who are not citizen of the United Republic from being registered as a local consultant or consulting firms unless:

- in the case of a natural person, he is a citizen of the United Republic;
- in the case of a company, it is incorporated in Tanzania and the firms.

# Relevance /Commitment

The project involves consultancy services during contract supervision. In this regard, the project proponent will engage only a qualified and registered engineering consultancy firm.

# 3.2.1.12 The Engineers Registration (Amendments) Act (2007)

The Engineers Registration (Amendment) Act No. 25 of 2007<sup>27</sup> is an Act to amend the Engineers Registration Act of 1997 and shall be read as one with the Engineers Registration Act, hereinafter referred to as the "principal Act"

Sub-section (1) any person from employing as an engineer any person who is not a professional engineer or consulting engineer, or causing to undertake engineering works or services without employing the services of a professional engineer or consulting engineer.

Sub-section (2) prohibits any person from taking up or continuing in any employment as an engineer, or carrying out engineering works or services, unless he is a professional engineer or consulting engineer.

# Relevance /Commitment

The project will require services of engineers during construction. In this regard, the project proponent will employ only qualified professional engineers.

# 3.2.2 Sector Legislations

# 3.2.2.1 The Land Act (1999)

The Land Act No. 4 of 1999 is an Act to provide for the basic law in relation to land other than the village land, the management of land, settlement of disputes and related matters. Section 156 of the Land Act 1999 requires compensation to be paid to any person for the use of land of which he / she is in lawful or actual occupation as a communal right of way and with respect to a way leave. These include: any damage suffered in respect of trees, crops, and buildings as result of creation of way leave; and damage due to surveying or determining the route of that way leave. It is the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Engineers Registration Act No. 15 of 1997. United Republic of Tanzania.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Engineers Registration (Amendments) Act No. 25 of 2007. United Republic of Tanzania.

responsibility of the government department of Ministry, Local Government authority or corporate body that applied for right of way to pay compensation.

### Relevance / Compliance

So far, the project will involve the construction of new depot in the government land. The project proponent will ensure compensation is paid for any acquired land if there is a need for the proposed work. On the other hand, the proponent is required to instruct the contractor to compensate any damage that the ongoing works on the adjacent lands will cause.

# 3.2.2.2 The Land Use Planning Act (2007)

The Land Use Planning Act No. 6 of 2007<sup>28</sup> is an Act to provide for procedures for preparation, administration, and enforcement of land use plans, to repeal the Land Use Planning Commission and to provide for related matters.

The Act has distinctive authorities of land use planning in Tanzania and establishes land use planning authorities. It outlines their functions and powers conferred upon. The authorities established under the Act include:

- Village Councils that are responsible for planning and managing village lands.
- District Councils responsible for planning and managing all lands in the district and assisting Village Councils to plan and manage their areas of jurisdiction.
- Land Use Planning Commission which prepares national land use planning framework plan and assist the lower echelon to prepare plans and manage their lands.

### *Relevance / Compliance:*

The project proponent will make consultation with the district land use planning authorities before implementing the project in the areas of jurisdiction. The project proponent will implement the project in accordance with the current land use plans in the project area to avoid any possible conflicts or incompatibility with current and future land use plans.

# 3.2.2.3 The Urban Planning Act of 2007

The Urban Planning Act No. 8 of 2007 regulates land use in the country. It requires the occupier to pay land rent in order to get the Certificate of Occupancy. The Act requires submission of drawings, elevations, and plans to the urban authority. The Act gives the Commissioner for lands absolute discretion to give or withhold building consent.

#### Relevance / Compliance

The project proponent will comply with the requirements of the Act by submitting drawings to the urban authority.

#### 3.2.2.4 The Education (Amendment) Act, 1995

Act amended the Education Act, of 1978 that establish the Higher Education Accreditation Council, to provide the procedure for accreditation and other related matters. Among other functions, the council accredits higher education institutions; approve admissions into state institutions of higher education, to examine and approve proposals for courses of study and course regulations submitted to it by institutions of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Land Use Planning Act (2007). The United Republic of Tanzania. Act Supplement No. 10 22<sup>nd</sup> June, 2007. to the Gazette of the United Republic of Tanzania No. 25 Vol. 88, dated 22<sup>nd</sup> June, 2007.

higher education; make regulations in respect of admission of persons seeking to enrol in state institutions of higher education and to provide a central admission service to higher education institutions; and make visitations and inspection of higher institutions.

# Relevance/Compliance

The project is under the University of Dar Es Salaam, therefore, will be monitored by Higher Education Accreditation Council.

# 3.2.2.5 The Standard Act of 2009

The Act aims at the promotion of specifications of commodities and services, reestablish the Bureau of Standards (TBS), the designated national standards authority established under Tanzania the TBS Act 1975 and repealed by this act. TBS is responsible for developing all kinds of national standards, including environmental standards.

# Relevance/Compliance

The project will adhere to this Act, through use of the building materials that are approved by the TBS.

# 3.2.2.6 The Universities Act, 2005

An Act to make provision for the establishment, composition and function of the commission for universities, the coordination and rationalization of the types and categories of universities, the promotion and financing of higher education, establishment and governance of universities and for other related matters.

The amends the Education Act,1978 by repealing the whole of Part IX and amending section 33. repeals the following acts;

(a) The Muhimbili University College of Health Science Act, 1991;

- (b) The Mzumbe University Act, 2001;
- (c) The Open University of Tanzania Act, 1992;
- (d) The Sokoine University of Agriculture Act, 1984 and
- (e) The University of Dar Es Salaam Act,1970

# *Relevance / Compliance:*

The project will deal with the construction of a university campus in Tanzania mainland and Zanzibar.

# 3.2.2.7 The University of Dar Es Salaam Act,1970

The objectives and function of university of Dar Es Salaam are to preserve, transmit and enhance knowledge for the benefit of the people of Tanzania in accordance with the principles of socialism accepted by the people of Tanzania. To create a sense of public responsibility in the educated and to promote respect for learning and pursuit of truth. To prepare students to work with the people of Tanzania for the benefit of the nation. To assume responsibility for university education within the united Republic and make provision for places and centres of learning, education, training and research. To co-operate with the Government of the United Republic and the people of Tanzania in the planned and orderly development of education in the United Republic. To stimulate the promotion intellectual and cultural development of the united Republic for the benefit of the people of Tanzania and to conduct examination for, and grant, degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University.

# Relevance/Compliance

The project will observe this act during implementation phase.

# 3.2.2.8 The Personal with Disabilities Act (2010)

The Persons with Disabilities Act 2010: An Act to make provisions for the health care, social support, accessibility, rehabilitation, education and vocational training, communication, employment or work protection and promotion of basic rights for the persons with disabilities and to provide for related matters. A person with disabilities has the right to:

- be respected, recognized and treated in a way which does not lower his dignity;
- an education through special equipment and participate in social affairs;
- have infrastructure and environment which allow him to go wherever he pleases, use transport facilities and get information;
- use sign languages, written language by the aid of special machines or other methods that are appropriate;
- learn with persons without disabilities; and
- Get a job and contest leadership posts in various sectors.

Section 31(1) "requires employers to hire and maintain the employment of people with disabilities and establishes a work force quota under which every employer with a work force of 20 or more individuals must employ persons with disabilities at a rate of at least 3% of the employer's total workforce."

# Relevance/Commitment

Incorporating the principles and provisions of the Persons with Disabilities Act into a project demonstrates a commitment to social inclusion, human rights, and sustainable development. We will create an environment where individuals with disabilities can fully participate, contribute, and benefit from the opportunities provided by the project.

# 3.2.2.9 Social Security Act No. 135, 2018

The general objective of the Act is to ensure that every citizen is protected against economic and social distress resulting from substantial loss in income due to various contingencies. The Act outlines the legal framework for the establishment, operation, and regulation of social security schemes and programs also the act is a kind of collective measures or activities designed to ensure that members of society meet their basic needs and are protected from the contingencies to enable them maintain a standard of living consistent with social norms.

# Relevance/Commitment

As the project involves the aspect related to social welfare, labour rights, and employee benefits. Integrating the provisions of the act into project planning and implementation can lead to better compliance with legal requirements, improved social protection, and more equitable outcomes so the project will provide social security to the workers and people involved.

#### 3.2.2.10 Marriage Act 2015

Sections 10(2), 13(1) and 15 of Tanzania's Law of Marriage Act, CAP 29 [R: E 2015] allow men to contract polygamous marriages and permit the marriage of 15-year-old girls, while the minimum age of marriage for boys is 18 years. Also, in the act the state the marriage of free will as no marriage shall be contracted except with the consent, freely and voluntarily given, by each of the parties.

# Relevance/Commitment

When young girls are forced to marry, they face potentially subjected to statesanctioned rape and are at risk of increased domestic violence, early pregnancy and negative health consequences while being denied education and economic opportunities as project as it concerns it will prevent early and forced marriage by provide education to the community and give the young girl education opportunities.

#### 3.2.2.11 **Other Relevant Legislations**

The following are other relevant legislations to which the project will comply with during implementation:

- The Environmental Management (Air Quality Standards) Regulations 2007 (GN No. 237/2007)
- The Environmental Management (Water Quality Standards) Regulations, 2007 (GN No. 238/2007);
- The Environmental Management (Soil Quality Standards) regulations 2007 (GN) 239/2007)
- The Environmental (Solid Waste Management) Regulations, 2009 (GN No. 263/2009)
- The Environmental Management (Quality Standards for Control of Noise and Vibration Pollution) Regulations, 2015.

# 3.2.3 International Conventions

#### 3.2.3.1 **ILO Conventions**

The ILO Conventions cover a wide area of social and labour issues including basic human rights, minimum wages, industrial relations, employment policy, social dialogue, social security, and other issues.

### (a) Working Environment (Air Pollution, Noise, and Vibration) Convention, 1977 (No. 148<sup>29</sup>)

The Convention got entry into force on 11 Jul 1979, and Tanzania signed the Convention on 30 May 1983 and has accepted the obligation of the convention in respect of air pollution only<sup>30</sup>. According to Article 3: the term air pollution covers all air contaminated by substances, whatever their physical state, which is harmful to health or otherwise dangerous; the term noise covers all sound which can result in hearing impairment or be harmful to health or otherwise dangerous; The term vibration covers any vibration which is transmitted to the human body through solid structures and is harmful to health or otherwise dangerous.

Article 4 requires national laws or regulations to prescribe measures to be taken for the prevention and control of, and protection against, occupational hazards in the working environment due to air pollution, noise, and vibration; and to have provisions

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Working\_Environment\_(Air\_Pollution, Noise\_and\_Vibration)\_Convention, 1977
 https://www.ilo.org/dyn/normlex/en/f?p=NORMLEXPUB:11300:0::NO::P11300\_INSTRUMENT\_ID:312293

concerning the practical implementation of the measures so prescribed may be adopted through technical standards, codes of practice and other appropriate methods.

#### Relevance / Compliance:

The project can potentially create occupational health and safety risks due to handling hazardous construction materials and equipment. The propjet proponent will ensure the Contractor provides relevant PPE to construction workers.

# (b) Worst Forms of Child Labour Convention, 1999 (No. 182)<sup>31</sup>

The Convention concerning the Prohibition and Immediate Action for the Elimination of the Worst Forms of Child Labour, known in short as the Worst Forms of Child Labour Convention, was adopted by the International Labour Organization (ILO) in 1999 as ILO Convention No 182. It is one of eight ILO fundamental conventions. Tanzania signed the Convention on 12 September 2001.

By ratifying this Convention No. 182, a country commits itself to take immediate action to prohibit and eliminate the worst forms of child labour. Article 1 requires member countries to take immediate and effective measures to secure the prohibition and elimination of the worst forms of child labour as a matter of urgency.

### *Relevance / Compliance:*

The project has the potential to create employment, and children may be trying to seek employment during construction. The project proponent will ensure the Contractor does not employ children aged 14 years or below.

# (c) Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Convention, 1958 (No. 111)<sup>32</sup>

The Convention concerning Discrimination in Respect of Employment and Occupation or Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Convention (ILO Convention No. 111) is an ILO Convention on anti-discrimination. It is one of eight ILO fundamental conventions. The convention requires states to enable legislation that prohibits all discrimination and exclusion on any basis including race or colour, sex, religion, political opinion, national or social origin in employment, and repeal legislation that is not based on equal opportunities.

Article 2 requires each Member Country to declare and pursue a national policy designed to promote, by methods appropriate to national conditions and practice, equality of opportunity and treatment in respect of employment and occupation, to eliminate any discrimination in respect thereof.

#### *Relevance / Compliance:*

This project will employ different people of different origins in terms of nationalities, tribe, race religious affiliations, and gender. The Contractor will ensure there is no any kind of discrimination based on nationality, tribe, race, religion, or gender.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> <u>https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Worst\_Forms\_of\_Child\_Labour\_Convention</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Discrimination\_(Employment\_and\_Occupation)\_Convention

# 3.2.3.2 Workmen's Compensation (Accidents) Convention, 1925 (No. 17)

Workmen's Compensation (Accidents) Convention, 1925 is an International Labour Organization (ILO) Convention, which was adopted on June 10, 1925, and came into force on April 1, 1927. Tanzania signed the convention on 30 January 1962.

Article 1 requires each Member Country to ensure that workmen, who suffer personal injury due to an industrial accident, or their dependents, shall be compensated on terms at least equal to those provided by this Convention.

# Relevance / Compliance:

This project has the potential to cause accidents or death during construction. The project proponent will ensure the Contractor is registered by the Workers Compensation Fund, which is responsible for the payment of compensation in case of injury or death of any worker in the course of work.

# 3.2.3.3 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (1992)

The objective of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climatic Change (UNFCCC) is to stabilise the concentration of greenhouse gas (GHG) in the atmosphere, at a level that allows ecosystems to adapt naturally and protects food production and economic development. Article 4 commits parties to develop, periodically update, publish and make available national inventories of anthropogenic emissions of all GHGs not controlled by the Montreal Protocol (by source) and inventories of their removal by sinks, using agreed methodologies. It commits parties to mitigate GHG as far as practicable.

# Relevance / Compliance:

Since Tanzania is a Party to the Convention, the country will have to account for all sources of GHG in her future National Communications. Undertaking of this ESIA study will enable the country to identify some of the GHG that will be emitted by the project activities.

The HEET project will abide with the requirements on control and prevention of greenhouse gas emissions by minimizing the use of diesel engine generators in its buildings.

# 3.3 World Bank Environmental and Social Framework

The World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF) review has been necessary because the project will receive funding from the World Bank. The ESF ensures that all projects financed by the World Bank are developed and implemented in an environmentally and socially responsible manner. The ESF ensures that environmental and social risks of World Bank-funded projects are properly identified and evaluated, any significant environmental and social risks are reduced or mitigated, and that key information about the project is disclosed and shared with key stakeholders.

There are ten (10) World Bank Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs). The ESS1, for example, set out the requirements for Borrowers relating to E&S risks and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> <u>https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Workmen%27s\_Compensation\_(Accidents)\_Convention, 1925</u>

impacts associated with projects. The standards are intended to support Borrowers in reducing poverty and sustainably increasing prosperity for the benefit of the environment and their citizens. According to the HEET Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF), nine ESS, namely ESS1, ESS2, ESS3, ESS4, ESS5, ESS6, ESS7, ESS8, ESS9, and ESS10 are applicable to the project.

The review and screening of WB ESS has been carried out to determine which of those ten standards apply to this project, as summarized in **Table 3.1-1**. The results indicate that four ESSs, namely the Environmental and Social Standard 1 (ESS 1), Environmental and Social Standard 2 (ESS 2), Environmental and Social Standard 3 (ESS 3), Environmental and Social Standard 4 (ESS 4), and Environmental and Social Standard 10 (ESS 10) are applicable to the project. The purpose of this section is to describe each of the applicable ESS and how the project proponent has complied or will comply with the applicable ESS.

S/n	Safeguard Policy	Applicabl e? (Yes /No)	Remarks
1.	ESS 1: Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts	Yes	The project is likely to create some environmental and social risk/impacts.
2.	ESS 2: Labour and Working Conditions	Yes	The project will involve recruitment of construction workers, hence creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people. The presence of construction workers will result into increased demand for food, hence creation of income generation opportunity for local people.
3.	ESS 3: Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management	Yes	The Project is likely to create air pollution due to dust emission from construction activities. The project will also result into consumption of finite land-based resources like sand, gravel, and crushed stone aggregates.
4.	ESS 4: Community Health and Safety	Yes	The project is likely to create health and safety risk to the local community members. For example, the project is likely to create construction related risk of accidents due to trespassing of unauthorized people into the construction site.

 Table 3.1-1: Applicable WB Environmental and Social Standards.

5.	ESS 5: Land Acquisition, Restrictions on Land Use and Involuntary Resettlement	No	The project will not result into land acquisition or resettlement of people. The construction site is located within the Kijitonyama Campus, which is owned by the Government of Tanzania.
6.	ESS 6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources	No	The construction site is located within already built-up urban environment at the UDSM- Kijitonyama Campus. Moreover, the proposed construction site is currently occupied by planted trees; hence no important critical habitat in the area.
7.	OP/BP4.10 Indigenous Peoples	No	There is no Indigenous Peoples/Sub-Saharan African Historically Underserved Traditional Local Communities in the project area as defined in paragraph 8 and 9 of ESS
8.	ESS 8: Cultural Heritage	Yes	The construction site is located in an already built-up urban environment with no history of archaeological or paleontological findings. However, chance finds for physical cultural resources are likely.
9.	ESS 9: Financial Intermediaries	No	There is no international waterway involved in the project area.
10.	ESS 10: Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure	Yes	This ESS is applicable because the project is likely to affect various stakeholders directly or indirectly, positively or negatively. Therefore, stakeholder engagement and consultation will be necessary at all stages of the project implementation.

# 3.3.1 ESS1: Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts.

**The** ESS 1 sets out the Borrower's responsibilities for assessing, managing and monitoring E&S risks and impacts associated with each stage of a project supported by the Bank through Investment Project Financing to achieve E&S outcomes consistent with the ESS safeguards.

Objectives of ESS 1:

- To identify, evaluate and manage the E&S risks and impacts consistent with the ESSs.
- To adopt the mitigation hierarchy approach (avoid, minimize, rehabilitate/restore, compensate/offset);
- Ensure disadvantaged or vulnerable people are not disadvantaged in sharing benefits and opportunities from the project.
- To utilize national legislative frameworks in assessing, developing and implementing projects, whenever appropriate.
- To promote improved environmental and social performance.

The ESS 1 will be applicable because the project is likely to create some environmental and social risk/impacts; therefore, EIA has to be conducted per the requirements of ESS 1.

# 3.3.2 ESS 2: Labour and Working Conditions

The ESS2 recognizes the importance of employment creation and income generation in the pursuit of poverty reduction and inclusive economic growth. Borrowers can promote sound worker-management relationships and enhance the development benefits of a project by treating workers in the project fairly and providing safe and healthy working conditions.

Objectives of ESS 2:

- To promote safety and health at work.
- To promote the fair treatment, non-discrimination and equal opportunity of project workers.
- To protect project workers, including vulnerable workers such as women, persons with disabilities, children (of working age, in accordance with this ESS) and migrant workers, contracted workers, community workers and primary supply workers, as appropriate.
- To prevent the use of all forms of forced labour and child labour.
- To support the principles of freedom of association and collective bargaining of project workers in a manner consistent with national law.
- To provide project workers with accessible means to raise workplace concerns.

This ESS is applicable because the project will involve recruiting construction workers, creating temporary employment opportunities for local people. The presence of construction workers will result in increased demand for food, hence the creation of income generation opportunities for local people.

# 3.3.3 ESS 3: Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management

The ESS 3 recognizes that economic activity and urbanization often generate pollution to air, water, and land and consume finite resources that may threaten people, ecosystem services and the environment at the local, regional, and global levels. The current and projected atmospheric concentration of greenhouse gases (GHG) threatens the welfare of current and future generations. At the same time, more efficient and effective resource use, pollution prevention and, GHG emission avoidance, and mitigation technologies and practices have become more accessible and achievable.

Objectives of ESS 3:

- To promote the sustainable use of resources, i.e., energy, water and raw materials.
- To avoid or minimize adverse impacts on human health and the environment by avoiding or minimizing pollution from project activities.
- To avoid or minimize project-related emissions of short and long-lived climate pollutants.
- To avoid or minimize the generation of hazardous and non-hazardous waste.
- To minimize and manage the risks and impacts associated with pesticide use.

This ESS will be applicable because the project will likely create air pollution from construction activities due to dust emissions. The project will also consume finite land-based resources like sand, gravel, and crushed stone aggregates.

# 3.3.4 ESS 4: Community Health and Safety

The ESS4 recognizes that project activities, equipment, and infrastructure can increase community exposure to risks and impacts. In addition, communities already subjected to climate change impacts may also experience an acceleration or intensification of impacts due to project activities.

Objectives of ESS 4:

- To anticipate and avoid adverse impacts on the health and safety of projectaffected communities during the project life cycle from both routine and nonroutine circumstances.
- To promote quality, safety, and considerations relating to climate change, in the design and construction of infrastructure, including dams.
- To avoid or minimize community exposure to project-related traffic and road safety risks, diseases and hazardous materials.
- Effective measures should be put in place to address emergency events.
- To ensure that personnel and property are safeguarded to avoid or minimise risks to the project-affected communities.

This ESS will be applicable because the project will likely create health and safety risks for the local community members. For example, the project is likely to create construction-related risk of accidents due to trespassing of unauthorized people into the construction site.

#### 3.3.5 ESS 10: Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure

The ESS 10 recognizes the importance of open and transparent engagement between the Borrower and project stakeholders as an essential element of good international practice. Effective stakeholder engagement can improve the E&S sustainability of projects, enhance project acceptance, and significantly contribute to successful project design and implementation.

Objectives of ESS 10:

- To establish a systematic approach to stakeholder engagements that will help Borrowers identify stakeholders and build and maintain a constructive relationship with them, in particular project-affected parties.
- To assess the level of stakeholder interest and support for the project and to enable stakeholders' views to be taken into account in project design and environmental and social performance.

- To promote and provide means for effective and inclusive engagement with project-affected parties throughout the project life cycle on issues that could potentially affect them.
- To ensure that appropriate project information on environmental and social risks and impacts is disclosed to stakeholders in a timely, understandable, accessible and appropriate manner and format.

This ESS will be applicable because the project is likely to affect various stakeholders directly or indirectly and positively or negatively. Therefore, stakeholder engagement and consultation will be necessary at all stages of the project implementation.

### 3.4 INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

### 3.4.1 At National and Local Authority Level

The institutional framework for environmental management in Tanzania is well established from local government level to national level. The organisational structure for implementation of environmental management matters from national to local government authorities' level is provided in in **Figure 3.4-1**. The institutional responsibilities for implementing environmental management matters from national to local authority (LA) level are outlined in **Table 3.4-1**.

### 3.4.2 At Project Level

The institutional framework for environmental and social management at project level is comprised of World Bank (WB), Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST), National Project Implementation Unit (NPIU), UDSM Project Implementation Unit (UPIU), Consultant and Contractor. The organisational structure for implementation of environmental and social management issues at project level is provided in **Figure 3.4-2.** The institutional responsibilities for implementation of environmental and social management issues at project level is **Figure 3.4-2.** The institutional responsibilities for implementation of environmental and social management issues at project level is **2.** 

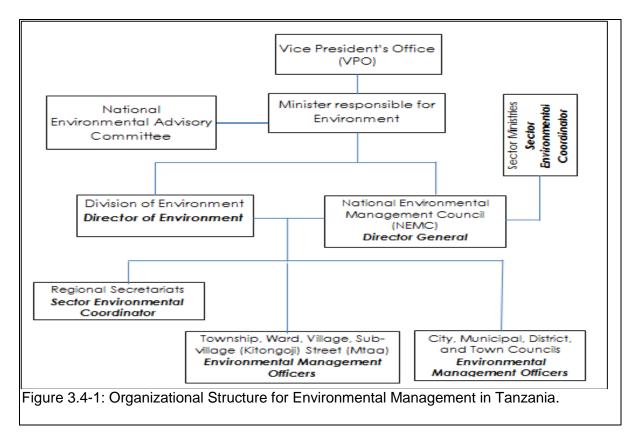
The WB is responsible for financing the project and ensuring that the project is carried out in accordance with the ESMF and that environmental and social impacts are managed in accordance with WB Environmental and Social Framework (ESF) and Environmental and Social Standards (ESS1-10).

The MoEST is responsible for environmental and social monitoring and surveillance of all project components investments that will be undertaken by project and reporting the results to the WB.

UDSM PIU is responsible for coordination of consultant's activities (preparation of ESIA and ESMPs), providing support to the procurement department within the implementing institution and ensuring that the Contractor complies with environmental, social, health and safety requirements, including appointment of a qualified environmental and social experts.

The Consultant through its Environmental and Social Team is responsible for liaising with NPIU and UPIU in ensuring the environmental and social requirements are met by the project. These include conducting EIA studies, preparation of ESIA reports and corresponding ESMPs, and assisting UPIU in obtaining relevant permits and certificates for project implementation.

The Contractor through its Environmental and Social Team is responsible for complying with environmental and social requirements, including allocation of adequate budget for preparation and implementation of HSMP and C-ESMP based on project ESMP provided in the Bidding Documents. The Contractor is also responsible for liaising with UPIU and Supervision Consultant and reporting of any accidents or incidents.



# Table 3.4-1: Institutional Responsibilities from National to LGA Level.

Institution	Roles and responsibilities	Relevant Legislations
A. National level		
A1. Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST)	<ul> <li>Policy formulation at sectorial level and overseeing implementation of national environment policy within the sector ministry and collaborates with the national environmental agencies.</li> <li>The ministry through its Sector Environmental</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Section 30 Environmental Management Act Cap. 191 - which establishes Sector Environment Section within Sector Ministry.</li> <li>Section 31 of the EMA Act Cap 191-which stipulates the functions of the Sector Environment Section.</li> </ul>

	Roles and	
Institution		Relevant Legislations
	<ul> <li>responsibilities <ul> <li>Coordinator is <ul> <li>responsible for:</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ensuring the line <ul> <li>ministry's compliance</li> <li>with Environmental</li> <li>Management Act Cap</li> <li>191 (EMA Cap. 191);</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ensuring all <ul> <li>environmental matters</li> <li>contained in other</li> <li>laws falling under the</li> <li>jurisdiction of the</li> <li>sector ministry are</li> <li>implemented and</li> <li>reported to NEMC;</li> <li>and</li> </ul> </li> <li>Liaising with NEMC on <ul> <li>all environmental</li> <li>matters in order to</li> <li>achieve cooperation</li> <li>and shared</li> <li>responsibility for</li> <li>environmental</li> <li>governance.</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	
A2. University of Dar es Salaam (UDSM)	<ul> <li>Financing and implementation of the project on behalf of the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania (GOT).</li> <li>Ensuring that environmental and social issues are taken into consideration during project planning, design, construction and operation.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Section 3(1) of the Executive Agencies Act (Cap 245)-which establishes the agency.</li> </ul>
A3. Division of Environment (VPO- DOE)	<ul> <li>The DOE which is headed by Director of Environment is responsible for:</li> <li>Formulation of environmental policy.</li> <li>Coordination and monitoring of environmental issues.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Section 14 of the EMA Act Cap 191-which establishes the position of the Director of Environment.</li> <li>Section 15 of the EMA Cap. 191-which stipulates the functions of the Director of Environment.</li> </ul>

	Poloc and	
Institution	Roles and responsibilities	Relevant Legislations
	Review and approval of ESIA report and issuance of EIA Certificate	
A4. National Environmental Management Council (NEMC)	<ul> <li>Undertaking enforcement, compliance, review and monitoring of environmental impact assessment (EIA), including the facilitation of the public participation process in environmental decision making.</li> <li>Ensuring that the project is being implemented in an environmentally friendly and socially acceptable manner.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Section 16 of the EMA Cap. 191-which establishes NEMC.</li> <li>Section 17 of the EMA Cap.191-which stipulates the object for establishment of NEMC.</li> <li>Section 18 of the EMA Cap. 191-which stipulates the function of NEMC.</li> </ul>
B. Municipal Council Level		
Kinondoni District Council	<ul> <li>The Municipal Council through the Environmental Management Officer (EMO) is responsible for:</li> <li>Coordination of environmental management matters at city level.</li> <li>Land use planning and issuing of development permits within the city.</li> <li>Monitoring the implementation of environmental mitigation measures by the Contractor</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Section 36 of the EMA Cap. 191-which stipulates the functions of the Environmental Management Officers.</li> </ul>
C. Ward / Mtaa Level		
D1. Ward and Mtaa Development Committees	The Ward and Mtaa Development Committees are responsible for:	<ul> <li>Sub-section 31(1) of the Local Government (District Authorities) Act of 1982-</li> </ul>

Institution	Roles and responsibilities	Relevant Legislations
	<ul> <li>Environmental management issues within their jurisdictional boundaries.</li> <li>Monitoring the implementation of environmental mitigation measures by the Contractor through their respective Environmental Management Officers (EMOs).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>which establishes the Ward Development Committee.</li> <li>Sub-section 38(1) of the EMA Cap 191-which stipulates the functions of the Ward Development Committee.</li> <li>Sub-section 38(2) of the EMA Cap 191-which stipulates the functions of the Village Development Committees.</li> <li>Section 39 of the EMA Cap. 191-which establishes the position of Ward and Village Environment Management Officers.</li> <li>Section 40 of the EMA Cap 191-which stipulates the Ward and Village Environment Management Officers.</li> </ul>

# Table 3.4-2: Institutional Responsibilities at Project Level.

Institution	Roles and responsibility
World Bank	• The funding organization will have an overarching responsibility to ensure that the project is carried out to the highest environmental standards strictly in accordance with the ESMF and ESIA project report and the mitigation measures set out therein. Additionally, the funding Institution requires that environmental and social impacts are managed in accordance with the World Bank ESF and its ESS.
PS-MoEST	<ul> <li>E&amp;S monitoring and surveillance of all project components investments that will be undertaken by project.</li> <li>The ministry will report results of this monitoring to the World Bank.</li> </ul>
NPIU Environmental and Social Team	<ul> <li>Coordinate different activities to ensure that, the project meets the country legal and World Bank requirements in regard to Environment and Social Framework</li> </ul>
Implementing institutions (UDSM PIU) Environmental and Social Team	<ul> <li>PIU is established by Article 3 (2) (ii) of the Grant Agreement between The Ministry of Education Science and Technology (MoEST) and the University Dar es Salaam, which states that:</li> </ul>

Institution	Roles and responsibility
	<ul> <li>Maintaining the PIU chaired by the Deputy Vice Chancellor (Planning, Finance and Administration) and assisted a senior university staff at the level of at least Deputy Vice Chancellor, assisted by a qualified and experienced staff in adequate numbers and under terms of reference as outlined in the Project Operational Manual (POM).</li> <li>The PIU is vested with the responsibility of the day- to-day implementation of the respective USIP activities including financial management, procurement, environmental and social risk</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>management, governance and anti-corruption, monitoring and evaluation, and reporting;</li> <li>Coordinate specialist/consultants for any support</li> </ul>
	missions or attend different meetings and provide any guidance in the bid to ascertain that the different challenges identified for each sub-project/activity are duly covered from risk.
	• Support the procurement officer at UDSM in making sure that the bidding documents clearly cover the health, safety and environmental component with appropriate provisions of the same for the contractors to bid.
	<ul> <li>Coordinate preparation of ESIA and environmental and social management plans (ESMPs) done by consultant and site-specific ESMPs (SSESMP).</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Review and approve contractor specific ESMP and Code of Conduct</li> </ul>
	Ensure that contractors have an Environmental Health and Safety Officer (EHS), who are familiar with the compliance requirements, including WB EHS guidelines
Consultant (Environmental and Social Team)	<ul> <li>Work with the NPIU/APIU/UPIU to understand the requirements of the environmental and social assessment;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Conduct initial site visits with the NPIU/APIU/UPIU to understand the sub-project setting and site- specific requirements;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Prepare the ESIAs and ESMPs based on the procedures described in the ESMF including carrying out an alignment walk, alternatives analysis</li> </ul>

Institution	Roles and responsibility
	and baselines studies, identifying the E&S risks and impacts, developing mitigation measures and monitoring plans incorporating EHS requirements;
	Cost all the mitigation and management measures proposed in the ESMPs and SSEMPs
	<ul> <li>Propose a capacity building plan for the implementation of the sub-projects for all actors involved with cost estimates and schedule;</li> </ul>
	Carry out public consultations;
	Conduct trainings as needed;
	<ul> <li>Assist the UPIU in preparing documentation to obtain certification from NEMC for the ESIAs and ESMPs.</li> </ul>
Contractors (Environmental and Social Team)	Compliance with relevant environmental and social legislative requirements (project-specific, district- and national level), including allocating adequate budget for implementation of these requirements;
	<ul> <li>Work within the scope of contractual requirements and other tender conditions;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Prepare CESMPs based on the ESMP in the bidding documents and contracts;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Train workers about EHS (including relevant WBG EHS Guidelines) and the site specific environmental and social measures to be followed;</li> </ul>
	• The EHS officer of the contractor will participate in the joint site inspections with the APIU/UPIU and Environmental Supervision Engineer/consultant;
	• Immediate notification of the NPIU and supervision engineer of any significant social or environmental health and safety incident linked with the project, and indication about the measures taken or that are planned to be taken to address the incident as well as propose any measures to prevent its recurrence.
	<ul> <li>Carry out any corrective actions instructed by the Supervision Engineer/consultant;</li> </ul>

Institution	Roles and responsibility
	<ul> <li>In case of non-compliances/discrepancies, carry out investigation and submit proposals on mitigation measures, and implement remedial measures to reduce environmental impact;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Propose and carry out corrective actions in order to minimize the environmental impacts;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Send weekly reports of non-compliance to the Supervision Engineer/consultant;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Send monthly progress reports to the Supervision Engineer/consultant</li> </ul>

# 3.4.3 UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU)

UDSM Project Implementation Unit (PIU) is comprised of 12 members. These include 1-Environmental Expert; 1-Social Expert; and 1-Gender Expert, locally known as Environmental and Social Safeguard (ESS) Team. Other PIU members include Coordinator, Deputy Coordinator, Infrastructural Development Officer; Capacity Building Officer; Curriculum Development Officer; Finance Officer; ICT Expert; Procurement Officer; Monitoring and Evaluation Officer; Industrial Linkage Officer; and Communication Officer. Most of the PIU members have been appointed based on their expertise and thus their contribution to this project is based on their expertise.

The ESS Team is involved in providing inputs in preparation of TORs and Contracts Documents for procurement of Contractors and Consultants. In addition, the ESS Team has an ESS Office and has developed an operational Grievances Redress Mechanism (GRM). Also, there is a suggestion box at the ESS Office.

## **CHAPTER FOUR**

### 4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE CONDITIONS

### 4.1 Physical Environment

#### 4.1.1 Topography

The topography of the project area is characterized by flat terrain with altitude ranging from 20 meter above sea level (m.a.s.l.) to 23 m.a.s.l.

#### 4.1.2 Climate

The project area experiences a modified type of equatorial climate. It is generally hot and humid throughout the year with an average temperature of 290C. The hottest season is from October to March while it is relatively cool between May and August with temperature around 250C.

There are two rain seasons: - short rain from October to December and long rain season between March and May. The average annual rainfall is 1300mm. Humidity is around 96% in the mornings and 67% in the afternoons. The climate is also influenced by the Southwest monsoon winds from April to October and Northeast monsoon winds between November and March.

#### 4.1.3 Climate Change

In the project area, deforestation is one of the contributing factors to climate change due to destruction of natural vegetation, which is important for Carbon dioxide reduction from the atmosphere due to sequestration (absorption) effects. In 2010 Kinondoni District had 4.34kha of tree cover, extending over 8.1% of its land area. In 2021, it lost 20.1ha of tree cover, equivalent to 10.5kt of  $CO_2$  emissions<sup>34</sup>.

The proposed area for the construction of buildings is estimated to be 962.560 Square metres (SQM). Therefore, assuming this area is currently covered by green vegetation (trees), removing existing vegetation cover will contribute to 0.05kt of CO<sub>2</sub>, which is about 0.5% of the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in 2021. This amount is considered to be negligible.

#### Implication for the project

The project is not likely to significantly contribute into CO<sub>2</sub> emissions due to vegetation removal from the project site. However, the project will utilize the climate change information in the design of building structures. The project will also contribute in the reduction of GHG emission by prohibiting the use of ozone depleting substances.

#### 4.1.4 Geology and Soils

The geology of the project area is dominated by continental and lacustrine sedimentary formations<sup>35</sup>. The sub-soil is dominated by marine limestone, mainly comprised of sandy clay and clayey sands. The project area is comprised of Mesozoic rocks, limestone, sandstone, shales and mark.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> <u>https://www.globalforestwatch.org/dashboards/country/TZA/2/2</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> GEOLOGY AND MINERAL MAP OF TANZANIA. Patrice PINNA, Sospeter MUHONGO, Boniface A. MCHARO, Elizabeth LE GOFF, Yves DES CHAMPS, Francis VINA UGER and Jean Pierre MILESH, December 2004

## 4.1.5 Ground and Surface Water Resource

#### 4.1.6 Ground Water Resource

The project site is within the Coastal Sedimentary Aquifer, which is typically five to 30 meters thick, with a water depth of 10 to 35 meters below ground. Water quality varies, with periodic nitrate and salinity issues and better productivity from limestone and sandstone, compared with shale and marl<sup>36</sup>.

#### 4.1.7 Surface Water Resource

There is no any surface water body within the project site.

#### 4.1.8 Ambient Noise and Vibration Levels

There is no information on the ambient noise levels in the project area. Therefore, effort was done to carry out measurements of noise and vibration levels.

#### 4.1.9 Ambient Air Quality

There is no information about the ambient air quality within the project site. However, the major source of air pollutants is from vehicles plying along the local roads, especially dust emission from unpaved local roads during dry seasons. Burning of domestic solid wastes is also contributing to air pollution. Measurements of ambient air quality at the proposed construction site was carried out in terms of PM2.5 and PM10; and ambient pollutant gases such as Carbon monoxide (CO), Nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>), Sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), Hydrogen sulphide (H<sub>2</sub>S),

### 4.1.9.1 Dust Measurements

The daily average concentrations of 0.026 mg/m<sup>3</sup> for TSP, 0.019 mg/m<sup>3</sup> for PM<sub>10</sub> and 0.009 mg/m<sup>3</sup> for PM<sub>2.5</sub> were measured at UDSM-CoICT Kijitonyama Site (Appendix 5a). The findings indicate the emission levels were below the prescribed TBS limits and WHO Guidelines.

#### 4.1.10 Ambient Pollutant Gases

The measured Sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs), and Nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>) concentrations were minimal and in conformity with their respective prescribed TBS and WHO/IFC limits at all stations (Appendix 5b). Similarly, the recorded CO concentrations found complying with both TBS limit of 15 mg/m<sup>3</sup> and WHO/IFC guideline value of 30 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (Table 3.2). However, Hydrogen sulphide (H<sub>2</sub>S) concentrations were very low with its impacts considered insignificant, taking into account that H<sub>2</sub>S has no limit specified in both the TBS standards and/or international guidelines. Generally, the ambient air quality in the area can be considered to good most of the time, with no exceedance recorded against the national or WHO/IFC Standards.

# 4.2 Biological Environment

#### 4.2.1 Flora

The project site is mainly comprised of planted trees like mango trees (*Magifera indica*) and neem trees (*Azadirachta indica*) with bare area underneath. The underneath vegetation has been affected by frequent trampling by people and vehicles. During the field investigation at total of about 54 trees were counted within

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> Hydrogeology of Tanzania. <u>http://earthwise.bgs.ac.uk/index.php/Hydrogeology\_of\_Tanzania</u>

and around the proposed construction site. However, the number of trees to be affected will be less than 54 because the construction site will occupy smaller area.

#### 4.2.2 Fauna

There is no any identified wildlife in the project site due to the fact the project area is a built-up environment with intensive human activities.

# 4.3 Socio-Economic Environment

#### 4.3.1 Population

The project area is located at TPDC sub-ward (Kijitonyama), Mikocheni ward in Kinondoni Municipal Council (KMC) where the construction of ICT Teaching Complex building is proposed. According to 2022 National Population and Housing Census Kinondoni has a population of 982,328 whereby 474,825 are males and 507,503 are females<sup>37</sup>. The annual growth is 2.1% and households are 299184 with average of 3.3 members per household. The sex ratio is 94 which mean in every 100 women there are 94 men. In Kinondoni MC projected population density estimated to be 3,881 people per square kilometre. Population in the project ward is 25,433 male 12,076 female 13,357 with 7,325 households and sex ratio is 90.

### 4.3.2 Status of land acquisition and suitability of the location

Unlike other projects implemented in individual lands, this particular project is implemented in the land already acquired by the University of Dar Es Salaam. In this regard there is neither land acquisition nor compensation required. The building will be constructed in the midst of other buildings used for academic purposes so, the building will add value in academic and research as whole. The location is accessible through the New Bagamoyo which traversed the college from City centre to Bagamoyo and UDSM main campus and other areas in the City.

#### 4.3.3 Planned Development activities

The CoICT site as part of University of Dar Es Salaam has some plans to expand/increase other buildings for academic use when financial resources are available. At this juncture through the financial assistance from World Bank under HEET programme, the College has managed to construct one complex building comprised of advanced laboratories, multimedia studio and lecture theatres. Other buildings will be constructed upon availability of funds and other resources.

#### 4.3.4 Community structure

The main organization of Mtaa government in the study area is the Mtaa Assembly and Council. The Mtaa Assembly is made up of the adult members of the community and the Mtaa council is composed of 5 members comprised of men and women representatives. The Mtaa council is responsible for overseeing daily activities in the Mtaa (sub-ward) and making decisions on matters concerning the whole community. Functions of the Mtaa Assembly are maintaining peace and order and promoting social welfare and economic development. The Council manages the mtaa and implements decisions made by the assembly. Like the Municipal council, the mtaa government is arranged into a series of committees and overseen by the mtaa chairperson, mtaa

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> The United Republic of Tanzania. Administrative Units. Population Distribution Report. Tanzania. Volume 1A. Ministry of Finance and Planning National Bureau of Statistics, Tanzania and Presidents' Office - Finance and Planning Office of the Chief Government Statistician, Zanzibar. December 2022. <u>https://www.nbs.go.tz/index.php/en/census-surveys/population-and-housing-census/852-2022</u>

Executive officer (MEO) lead members of the council. The main committees include Finance and Planning, safety and security, construction and finally Education, and social services. The sub-committee of the latter includes the water and sanitation committee, health committee, Environment committee and the school committee.

#### 4.3.5 Employment

Employment pattern in the project area reflect urban characteristics whereby formal and informal employment is dominant. Employment in the project area (according to anecdotal data) reflects that private sector occupies 61%, self-employment 35% and public sector covers only 4%. Looking at TPDC sub-ward formal and informal employment are main occupational activity followed by Small and Medium Enterprises (SME) ranging from petty trading, shops and transportation. The project area salaried employment is found in different institutions such as TTCL, CoICT, TBC, Postal office and private consultant offices.

#### 4.3.6 Distribution of Income, Goods and services

The socio-economic survey obtained from Dar Es Salaam Municipalities master plans carried out between 2016 to 2018 indicated that, in the project area majority of residents earn income between TZS 50,000 and 200,000 about 71% of which 28% earned monthly income ranging from TZS 50,000 to 100,000, 21% earn income between TZS 100,000 and 200,000 and 22% ranging between TZS 200,000 and 400,000. Only 15% of the residents earn income above TZS 400,000 and 14% earn income below TZS 50,000. In this view, residents of TPDC sub ward (Kijitonyama) are also part of the entire Dar Es Salaam communities earning the same according to their social strata.

## 4.3.7 Goods and Services

The supply of good in the project area is dominated by industrial goods coming from outside the project area to the shops and mini markets. Goods are of two consumable categories: food staff, cosmetics and decorations while others are building materials. Means of supply depends solely of road transportation. Goods from the project area are insignificant, but industrial goods from Mikocheni Light Industries, located adjacent to TPDC sub-ward, are transported to other parts of Tanzania mainland. Industrial goods include building materials i.e., iron sheets, steel, colour paints, corn flour etc. On the other hand, provision of basic amenities is also essential to the livelihood and human development. The core interest in the study area was the extent of provision, access among the residents and their impact on community development. Some of the visited were education, health, transportation, water supply, energy and others.

#### Education

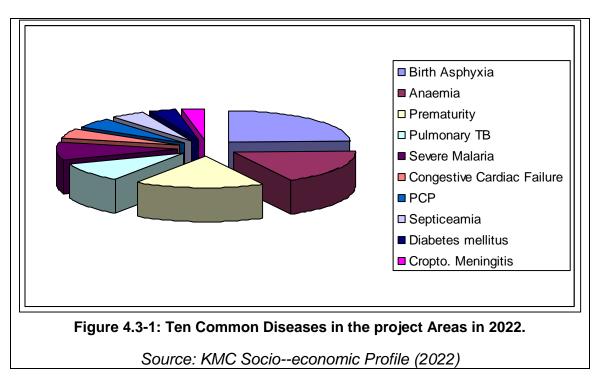
In the project area there is neither public primary school nor secondary schools. However, there are two private primary schools. Pupils in the study area access education services from other public schools in neighbourhood sub-wards of Mikocheni A and B, Kijitonyama, and Makumbusho. At Municipal level there are different schools ranging from pre-primary to primary and secondary schools and colleges.

#### Health

Health is one of the key sectors people depend on when seeking their health status. The HEET project will also require the services from health sector as construction workers will have to seek health services when get injuries or for the sake of knowing their health status. The KMC currently has a total of 188 health facilities of which 27 are government owned, while the remaining 161 are privately owned. In the project area TPDC sub-ward there is no health facility except medical shops. Patients from the project area seek health services from nearby facilities of Kairuki, Lugalo and Mwananyamala hospitals and dispensary of Mwenge.

Within this context, many dispensaries, health centres and referral hospitals like Hebert Kairuki Memorial hospital, Lugalo TPDF hospital, Masana hospital and Rabininsia hospital are found near the project area. It means all severe accidents and major injuries will be attended without much problems during construction since many health facilities are close to the project area.

Looking at morbidity rate in the project area (Reference from the entire municipal) shows that ten common diseases which are reported in health facilities (out patients) birth asphyxia and anaemia are the leading diseases to majority of communities in the project area as illustrated in **Figure 4.3-1** below illustrates more



## Water Supply

The main source of water for Dar Es Salaam Region and particularly in the project area is from Lower Ruvu scheme which is managed by Dar-Es-salaam Water and Sewerage Authority (DAWASA). In KMC the water from DAWASA system contributes 81% of water being consumed daily and the rest is contributed by deep wells which owned by both private and community. Since the project area is within CBD the main water source is from DAWASA. The Contractor may find another source to minimize costs like drilling a borehole at the campsite or elsewhere of his convenience.

#### 4.3.8 Solid Waste Disposal

In regard to solid waste collection and transportation, there has been an increase in rates of solid waste collected and transported to the disposal site since 2000, when Councils opted to work in partnerships with the private sector as contractors of solid waste collection and transportation, the collection rate decreased from 650 tons in 2015 to 550 tons per day 2018. In this regard the Contractor has to use the available facilities in disposing solid waste from construction site including hazardous waste materials.

#### 4.3.9 Energy

Electricity is the power source for domestic, commercial premises, institutions and industries. The project area is also connected to the National grid. The power supply line connects almost whole ward under project. Electricity is commonly used for lighting, cooling drinks and cooking. In recent years cooking with natural gas is practiced in many households in the project area.

Low- and medium-income earners in the project area use charcoal and fuel wood. Charcoal is the most important form of energy used for domestic purposes such as cooking.

#### 4.3.10 Recreation

Recreation in the project area is commonly found in areas with hotels, Bars and Restaurants and night clubs. The areas along the coastal strip tourist hotels, swimming pools and sea swimming are commonly found. However, in the project area there are limited recreation areas except small and medium hotels and bars making recreation events mostly operating in week-ends for example in Makumbusho Museum (Traditional huts).

#### 4.3.11 Gender specific needs and Disadvantaged/Vulnerable groups

Gender empowerment ensures that all sexes, particularly women, fully participate in policy and decision-making processes and in all aspects of economic, socio-cultural, participation in managerial, political, professional and technical personnel. Within this context, women are encouraged to participate fully in this HEET project from planning and construction and operation stages as one of the most beneficiaries of employment in the project. In the project area women are significantly involved in activities especially in economic activities. Apart from salaried employment, 60% of the interviewed women were engaged in business activities such as selling food crops, local brewing, food vending, and market business.

The unequal access to economic opportunities such as sharing household income and other family/clan wealth between men and women leaves women with minimal options of earning their lives decently. It is reported that sometimes some of the women resort to promiscuity in order to meet their needs. With the prevalence situation of HIV/AIDS, they place themselves in a high-risk. Furthermore, women and girls are more vulnerable as they face early pregnancies, school dropout, early marriages, raping, unequal gender roles and prevalence of STDs among them.

#### 4.3.12 Prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STDs

According to Tanzania HIV/AIDS and Malaria Indicator Survey (THMIS, 2017/18), Tanzania is experiencing some recent decline in national HIV prevalence. Between

2004 and 2012, the overall adult prevalence rate fell from 7% to 5.0 (from 6% to3.8% % for men and from 8% to 6.5% % for women). Declines in HIV prevalence was also observed among pregnant women attending antenatal clinics and among blood donors.

The downward trend in levels of HIV infection correlates with the reduction in behaviours known to have a high risk of transmitting HIV. For example, in the 15-49 age group, casual sex with non-marital, non-cohabiting partners declined from 46% to 29% among men and 23% to 16% among women. (National HIV and AIDS Policy, 2013).

The HIV/AIDS pandemic is still considered a killer disease in all the regions including Dar Es Salaam. It was revealed from the reported cases that in 4 years from 2015 to 2018 people were tested as follows: In 2015, a total of 208 persons were tested, 314 in 2016, 2,445 in 2017 and 9,397 in 2018. The same report reveals that expectant mothers 49,823 were also tested for HIV/AIDS status and their new-borns in 2018, which indicated that 2.7% were HIV/AIDS positive. The number of children born with negative status was 40312, and 1521 were HIV positive.

Regarding the life style of the people and socio-cultural and traditional practices, the project area is not exceptional from other communities with similar traditions which in one way or another early marriage, raping cases and early pregnancies are indicators of activities fuelling the prevalence of HIV. It should be noted that among top three regions with high HIV prevalence rate Mbeya 14%, Iringa 13% and Dar Es Salaam 11% (and Kinondoni MC 2%) it shows prevalence of HIV in Dar Es Salaam as most populated city in the country is alarming. So, with the coming project stern measures should be taken to prevent the spread of it through HIV awareness campaigns, including safe sexual relations and fidelity to couples.

Since the project is implemented in KMC then the Municipal has a role to prevent the spread and prevalence of HIV/AIDS in the entire municipal through collaboration of public and private partners in the following services

- voluntary counselling and testing (VCT),
- -Treatment for AIDS patient with ARVs,
- -Providers initiating testing and counselling (PITC),
- prevention from mother to child transmission (PMTCT),
- -TB and HIV services,
- -sexual Transmitted infection (STI) treatment and
- -Home Based Care services (HBC)

So, during project implementation the Contractor will collaborate with KMC in HIV/AIDS awareness campaigns. The Contractor will implement HIV awareness campaign programme and develop HIV/AIDS prevention Plan, Sexual Harassment Policy and Workers Code of Ethical Conduct as mechanism against prevalence of HIV among the Contractor workers and community around the project area.

#### 4.3.13 Prevention of Corona Virus Diseases 2019 (COVID-19)

In general, COVID 19 cases in the region and Municipal are not significant, COVID 19 prevention measures must be taken. The Contractor will take several measures, including designation of special person's Risk Monitoring at campsite and working

sites. The other control measures will include mobilising temperature detecting machines to record the body temperature of each employee and visitor in the project. Therefore, it will be mandatory for every employee and visitors to undergo body temperature testing at least thrice a day in the morning during reporting time and afternoon after lunch and before work closing time. Furthermore, supply of sanitisers at different angles in the project sites and at the entrances

## 4.3.14 Cultural and Historic sites

The existence of cultural and historical assets is not found in the project area (CoICT site) but the college is located along the trunk road to Bagamoyo and Kijitonyama where historical assets are found and Makumbusho museum is also located near CoICT.

#### 4.3.15 Gender Based Violence (GBV)

Gender Based Violence has been defined as "any harmful act that is perpetrated against a person's will and that is socially ascribed (gender) differences between males and females. GBV has a greater impact on women and girls, as they are often the survivors and suffer great physical damage than men.

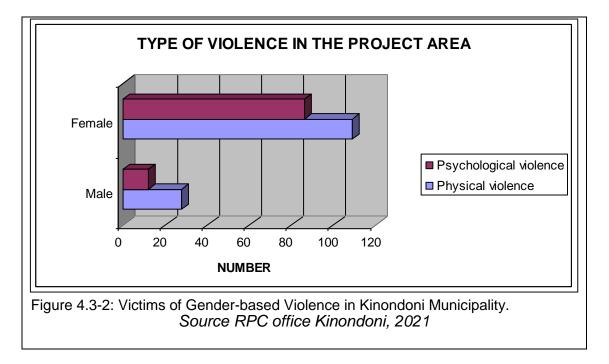
Kinondoni Municipal Council like other councils in Tanzania is not exceptional on prevalence of GBV. It was reported that in 2022 there were 248 cases reported at Gender Desk Department (under Municipal Medical Officer – Social Welfare). Out of all cases reported 184 cases were physical violence against women and 21 cases physical violence against men, 29 cases raping (women) and 14 cases were psychological violence against women. From January to March 2023 GBV cases were 75 and all fall under physical and psychological violence as shown in **Table 4.3-1** below.

S/n	Month	Status of	tatus of GBV from January to March, 2023 KMC				
3/11	WOITTI	Male	Female	Type of Violence	Total		
1.	January	17	14	Physical and Psychological/Emotional	31		
2.	February	7	6	Physical and Psychological/Emotional	13		
3.	March	18	13	Physical and Psychological/Emotional	31		
	Total	42	33		75		

#### Table 4.3-1: GBV status in Kinondoni MC from January to March, 2023.

Source: Field data May, 2023

The GBV records obtained from the Police Commander (RPC) Kinondoni in recent years shows that a total number of 258 people were victims of GBV at different levels as shown in the **Figure 4.3-1** below.



The main challenge of such violence in the project area is basically on economic constraints, attitudes, norms and behaviours deep-rooted in the families, homes and communities and institutionalized at all levels, consequently producing a culture of social acceptance of gender violence, especially violence against women. Within this context, the project at hand must apply GBV protective mechanism to reduce the violence against women, particularly during construction.

The following are the proposed mitigation measures against GBV in the project area:

- Awareness education on the rights of workers and community surrounding the project area in this case Mikocheni ward and specifically the TPDC sub-ward (Mtaa). The Contractor will be responsible for hiring a Service Provider to carry out a GBV and HIV/AIDS, STDs and TB awareness campaign. KMC on the other hand will supervise the campaign throughout the construction phase.
- In line with awareness campaign, the Contractor must develop different policies to curb GBV impacts to his workers and nearby communities. These policies include (i) Gender Based Violence and Sexual Harassment Policy (ii) Child Labour Policy (iii) Workers Code of Ethical Conduct (iv) Grievances Redress Mechanism Plan (v) Crime Management Plan (vi) Labour Influx Plan. These policies and Plans will be used as yardstick in controlling GBV at work places and in communities around the project area.

## CHAPTER FIVE

## 5.0 STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

#### 5.1 Stakeholder Identification and Analysis

The identified stakeholders can be categorized into Developers; Decision makers; Interested parties; and Affected parties positively or negatively and directly or indirectly. The stakeholder analysis matrix is provided in **Table 5.1-1**. The identification of stakeholders was based on how they are related to the project, how the project will affect them and why they should be consulted.

#### 5.1.1 Developers

The developers of this project are the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST); and the University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM). These are responsible for funding and implementation of the project. Therefore, developers are responsible for ensuring that the project will be implemented in compliance with the environmental and safety requirements in accordance with relevant national policies and legislations.

#### 5.1.2 Decision makers

The decision-making authorities are those government authorities, agencies or institutions responsible for overseeing environmental, health and safety management in the country and issuing development permits or certificates. Therefore, they can decide on whether the project should be implemented or should not be implemented. These include the Division of Environment in the Vice President's Office (VPO-DOE) and National Environment Management Council (NEMC).

The VPO-DOE is responsible for approving the Environmental Impact Assessment report, issuing the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Certificate. The National Environmental Management Council (NEMC) is responsible for screening and registering the project, reviewing and approving the scoping report and reviewing the environmental impact assessment report and submission to the VPO-DOE for approval.

#### 5.1.3 Interested parties

The interested parties are those stakeholders who are not directly or indirectly affected by the project but they can influence the success or failure of the project or can provide advice to the project. For this project, the interested parties include the Kinondoni Municipal Council (KMC); Kijitonyama Ward Development Committee and TPDC Street ("Mtaa") Development Committee. All these are considered as Local Government Authorities (LGAs) are responsible for overseeing environmental management issues and land use planning within their jurisdictional boundaries; and in the case of KMC, it is responsible for issuing of development or building permits and certificate of occupancy or title deeds.

The Occupational Safety and Health Authority (OSHA) and Commissioner for Fire and Rescue Force are also considered as interested parties. The OSHA is responsible for health and safety inspections and issuance of compliance licence and electrical inspection. The Commissioner for Fire and Rescue Force is responsible for fire inspection and issuance of fire inspection certificates.

#### 5.1.4 Affected Parties

These are those stakeholders who can be directly or indirectly affected, whether positively or negatively by the project. Tanzania Electricity Supply Company Limited (TANESCO), Tanzania Telecommunications Company Limited (TTCL), and Dar Es Salaam Water and Sewerage Authority (DAWASA) are indirectly affected parties because the project will result into increased demand for electricity power and water supply during construction and operation phase. Ultimately this will result into positive impacts due to increased revenue for the utility service providers.

The local residents living adjacent to the project site will be directly and indirectly affected, positively or negatively. It is expected that during construction some of the local residents will get temporary employment opportunity, hence considered to be directly and positively affected parties.

The adjacent local residents are also indirectly and negatively affected due to environmental, health and safety effects associated with the project activities. It is anticipated that during construction the project is likely to create some air pollution, noise nuisance, and risk of health and safety hazards to the local residents and therefore, considered to be indirectly and negatively affected parties.

S/n	Stakeholders	Categorization					
1.	Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST)						
2.	University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM)						
3.	Division of Environment in the VPO						
4.	National Environment Management Council (NEMC)						
5.	Kinondoni Municipal Council (KMC),						
6.	Kijitonyama Ward Development Committee (WDC)						
7.	TPDC Street ("Mtaa") Development Committee (MDC)						
8.	Occupation Safety and Health Authority (OSHA)						
9.	Fire and Rescue Force						
10.	Tanzania Electricity Supply Company Limited (TANESCO)						
11.	Tanzania Telecommunications Company Limited (TTCL)						
12.	Local Community Members						
KEY:							
	Developers						
	Decision Makers						
	Interested Parties						
	Affected Parties (Directly Positively)						
	Affected Parties (Indirectly Positively)						
	Affected Parties (Directly Negatively)						
	Affected Parties (Indirectly Negatively)						

Table 5.1-1: Stakeholder Identification and Analysis Matrix.

## 5.2 Stakeholder Consultation

The stakeholder consultation involved face-to-face interviews with Stakeholder Representatives from relevant government and public/private companies/institutions, agencies and local government authorities. These include UDSM including College of

Information and Technology (CoICT); TANESCO; TTCL; DAWASA; Kijitonyama Ward Executive Officer (WEO); TPDC Street ("Mtaa") Executive Officer (MEO); Kinondoni Municipal Council (KMC).

The consultation with adjacent Local Community Members involved stakeholder consultation meetings. The adjacent local community members are mainly the local residents of TPDC Street ("Mtaa").

## 5.3 Results of Stakeholder Consultations

#### 5.3.1 Consultation with Stakeholders Representatives

The consultation with stakeholder representatives was conducted on from 11<sup>th</sup> April to 02<sup>nd</sup> May, 2023. In general, the stakeholders support the project because they believe it will benefit them and the nation. However, the stakeholders have raised some issues and concerns regarding the project as shown in **Table 5.3-1**. The record of issues / concerns raised during consultation with stakeholder representatives is provided in **APPENDIX 2**. The issues raised were then analysed to determine the most affected VEC based on the number of issues/concerns raised for each affected component as shown in **APPENDIX 3**.

According to the analysis the consulted stakeholder representatives were more concerned about Public and Community Services Infrastructure / Utilities (6 Issues), Labour and Economy (4 Issues), Acoustic Environment (3 Issues), Atmospheric Environment and Terrestrial Environment (2 Issues), and Public and Community Services and Public Infrastructure/Utilities and Current Land and Resources Use (1 Issue).

The findings indicate the stakeholders were mainly concerned with the provision of infrastructure to CoICT, sharing of research results, solid and liquid wastes management, reduction of GBV rates, avoiding child labour and HIV/AIDS prevalence, employment and finally the limit of building height to avoid blocking communication waves.

## 5.3.2 Consultation with Local Community Members

The stakeholder consultation meeting involved the TPDC (Kijitonyama) Local Residents, whereby Mtaa Government Council members attended the consultation meeting. During the consultation the Mtaa Executive officer (MEO) wrote down the meeting minutes.

In general, the consulted stakeholders due support the project, but the stakeholders have raised some issues/concerns. The record of issues/concerns raised by the local community members is provided in **APPENDIX 4.** The issues raised were then analysed to determine the most affected VEC based on the number of issues/concerns raised for each affected component, as shown in **APPENDIX 6.** 

According to the analysis, the consulted local community members were more concerned about Public Health, Safety and Security (4 Issues) followed by Labour and Economy (3 Issues); and Atmospheric and Acoustic Environment (1 Issue).

The findings indicate the consulted local community members are concerned that the project is likely to create spread of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted diseases,

health and safety risks, increased criminal incidences and increased pressure on the existing medical facilities. They were also concerned that the project is likely to create noise nuisance and dust emissions.

## 5.3.3 Summary of identified issues/concerns

## 5.3.3.1 Identified Issues/Concerns by Stakeholder Representatives

The following is the summary of identified issues / concerns by the consulted stakeholder representatives:

- In every project site the area is confined within the Master Plan of CoICT, so there will be no resettlement. In the master plan, residential houses are not located/ included, so only academic buildings are included in the project site.
- The project is good in terms of increasing the number of employees in ICT sector.
- The project is very important and we encourage the University to construct many hostels for girls. Girls studying at the university and staying off campus face many challenges including unwanted pregnancies which results into single mothers, street children and other GBV in general.

## 5.3.3.2 Identified issues/concerns by Local Community Members.

The following is the summary of identified issues/concerns raised by the consulted local community members:

- There will be spread of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections because of labour influx.
- During construction many people will come as employment speculators and the security of the properties and people may be at stake. Moreover, the crime rate may increase due to influx of people.
- There is an increase of Gender Based Violence (GBV) in our community where women are forced in sexual relations when selling goods to construction workers and sometimes abusive language and touching without the consent of women.
- Our experience shows that the influx of people or job speculators poses a threat on supply of medicine, including drugs in our dispensary. We would like to encourage the Contractor to supplement medical facilities/equipment and drugs to meet the demand of new comers and local communities
- We expect the project will assist the TPDC Community in construction of pit latrines in our schools

## 5.4 Summary of Recommendations

## 5.4.1 Recommendations from Stakeholder Representatives

The following are some of the recommendations provided by the consulted Stakeholder Representatives:

• The proposed building is within the CoICT campus where other buildings exist, we urge the Contractor to minimize sounds, dust and vibration during construction.

- On liquid waste the design must provide appropriate means of collecting liquid waste and connecting it to the main sewerage system.
- During construction, the Contractor must contact relevant utility authorities i.e., DAWASA, TTCL, TANESCO and Telecommunication companies to relocate their utilities before construction.
- The Contractor must cross-check the architectural drawings to observe the power load.
- The Contractor must apply for temporary power for construction and during completion application must be submitted for operational stage.
- During construction, the Contractor must observe the underground cables, antennas, sewerage system (if any), and other utilities. It is ideal to contact TTCL if there are underground cables.
- During construction, respective Municipal Authorities to take lead in HIV/AIDS awareness campaign and GBV.

## 5.4.2 Recommendations from Local Community Members

The following are some of the recommendations provided by the consulted Local Community Members:

- The contractor should give the priority of employment to the people hailing along the project site during the construction. The residents (youth & women) may be involved in some activities as labourers during the construction phase. Furthermore, carpenters and masonry in the community should get first priority in getting skilled labour in the construction.
- UDSM must ensure the entire workforce at the construction site is well covered by appropriate insurance policies. Also, first aid should be provided at work as per requirement of CRB and OSHA.
- The Contractor should minimize noises, dust and vibration caused by heavy machines during construction.

#### 5.5 Stakeholders Engagement During Implementation

During Project implementation, engagement activities will be undertaken in relation to project activities. At this stage, the study will conduct a number of structured and formal meetings, focus group discussions, community meetings, one to one interview and site visits that will involve a number of stakeholders. The timing for the conducts of the above meetings will be determined by the progress of the project implementation and when seems necessary to invite stakeholders for their comments and observation. However, the sharing of information and progress with stakeholders will be subject to scrutiny with regards to the kind of information to be shared and how the same will be communicated to stakeholders. Furthermore, at this stage, the UDSM will ensure equal and effective participation from project preparation to implementation stages. To ensure stakeholders' views and concerns are well captured, the SEP will have different methods of collecting and sharing information based on their needs i.e. disadvantaged

or vulnerable groups. The summary of stakeholder engagement and means of communication during project implementation is provided in **Table 5.5-1**.

S/n	Project Phase	Objective	Messages	Means of Communication
1.	Project Preparation Phase	To present the draft SEP (for comment) and final versions of the instruments.	Presentation of the Project and its implementation schedule Present potential environmental and social impacts reports and its enhancement and mitigation plan. Describe Grievance Redress Mechanism	Organized public meetings /Consultations based on Stakeholders needs and circumstances (FGD, one on one meetings etc.) Disclosure on UDSM Website Emailing to respective stakeholders. Email copies of the instruments to Non-State Actors and other institutions. Sharing of executive summaries in hard copy during meetings.
			Present a list of identified stakeholders and describe an approach of their engagement.	For stakeholders who are illiterate, information will be presented verbally during meetings in local language. Disclosure of Project documentation in appropriate and accessible manner

Table 5.5-1: Stakeholder engagement during project implementation.

S/n	Project Phase	Objective	Messages	Means of
5,11				Communication The instruments
				will be disclosed in
				Swahili language in project offices
				and hard copies
				will be accessible
				to stakeholders
2.	Project	ESIA / ESMP	To inform the	Face to Face
	Preparation Phase	Preparation and Disclosure	preparation of the Environmental	Meetings
			Statement/ ESMP	Community
			etc. and present findings when	Meetings
			drafted to all the	Site Visits based
			identified stakeholders	on stakeholders needs and
			Stakerioiders	circumstances.
				Disclosure on
				UDSM Website.
				FGD
				Disclosure of Project
				documentation in
				appropriate and
				accessible manner.
				The instruments
				will be disclosed in
				Swahili language
				at the
				University,
				Kinondoni Municipal Council
				(KMC) and in the
				offices of the
				identified stakeholders or
				public meetings
3.	Construction	To conduct a	Public Meetings	Meeting to Alert
	Phase	meeting to alert or inform the	Face to Face	stakeholders to the
		stakeholders on	Meetings	

S/n	Project Phase	Objective	Messages	Means of Communication
		the commencement of the project.	Groups Discussions based on stakeholders needs and circumstances.	
4.	Construction Phase	Alert stakeholders of any new activities and Provide updates on project progress (every month)	Inform public about any emerging issues; provide information on risks and impacts. GRM, workers code of conduct etc.	Public Announcements Focus Group Discussions Community Meetings Meetings with TPDC Mtaa Community Members.
5.	Construction Phase	Contact with the Project Coordination Team	Provide phone number/WhatsApp account and email for stakeholders to submit questions and give out comments	Meetings with Kijitonyama Ward and TPDC Mtaa Leaders.
6.	Throughout the Project Implementation Period.	Information dissemination	General information on CoICT Kijitonyama project implementation	Posting on bulletin boards; Information leaflets, banners Outreach activities with TPDC Mtaa Community Members where presentations, workshops and public meetings will be conducted. Sharing on UDSM social media and website
7.	Throughout the Project	Contact with the	Maintain website with contact box,	UDSM's Websites

S/n	Project Phase	Objective	Messages	Means of Communication
	Implementation Period.	Project Coordination team	email, social media accounts and phone number for people to submit questions, comments and concerns.	UDSM's phone number for HEET activities and concerns will be shared to project sites and all stakeholders. UDSM's phone number for HEET activities and concerns will also
				be found at Kijitonyama Ward Office.

**Note:** Face-to-face consultations with stakeholders will strictly follow national and international guidelines on health and hygiene procedures in order to avoid the spread of diseases including COVID-19 and other respiratory diseases.

## 5.6 Stakeholders Communication Strategy

Information disclosure strategies attempt to increase the availability of information on the proposed construction of the UDSM Main Campus and the entire HEET project. The public disclosure of the information will be very useful in motivating and improving the performance of the project. During implementation, when new activities are being developed engagement will be undertaken to inform the development of the specific sub-project and plans. Further engagement on the frameworks will also be undertaken. Depending on the issue at hand, UDSM will be developing agenda so as to ensure that key strategic and risk items can be discussed with all relevant stakeholders in order to foster decision making and address risk factors and develop enhancement measures during project implementation. The summary of stakeholder communication strategy is provided in **Table 5.6-1**.

Thus, depending on the need of each stakeholder, UDSM will use the following methods;

- Focus Group Meetings/ Discussions UDSM will employ FGD when aiming to bring together stakeholders with the same interests or common characteristics into a meeting to discuss specific topics or project components in a focused manner. FGD will be employed to explore issues that are relevant to specific groups or sub-groups of a community such as youth, the elderly, women, students and people with disabilities. The intention of using this approach is centred upon establishing of similarities and differences among people of the same or different groups.
- Formal meetings These meetings will be focused to identify and discuss specific stakeholder concerns and to disclose project information. Participation in these meetings will be influenced by the issues under consideration and will include adequate representation of women as well as other marginalized and vulnerable people where possible.

- **One-on-one interviews** The interviews will aim to give chance to individuals to air concerns on project and will involve government officials depending on the issues to be addressed.
- **Distribution of pamphlets** This is a way of sharing information to a wide range of individuals.
- **Site visits** These visits are focused on identifying and discussing stakeholder concerns and to disclose project information within communities.

S/n	Stakeholder Group	Specific Needs	Language	Communication Means
1.	Government Entities and Implementing Institutions and Agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, FIRE, OSHA)	<ul> <li>i. Inclusion in the decision- making processes and</li> <li>ii. implementation role of the project</li> </ul>	Kiswahili	<ul> <li>Correspondence by phone/email</li> <li>meetings</li> <li>Roundtable discussions</li> </ul>
2.	Communities and local government authorities of Kijitonyama village	<ul> <li>i. Sensitization as to the project, its benefits and their role.</li> <li>ii. Information on the Project and approach to managing environmental and social issues.</li> </ul>	Kiswahili	<ul> <li>Community meetings</li> <li>Outreach activities</li> <li>Flyers</li> <li>Banners</li> </ul>
3	Students, Students government and people with disabilities at CoICT Kijitonyama Campus.	<ul> <li>i. Sensitization as to the project, its benefits and their role.</li> <li>ii. Information on the Project and approach to managing environmental and social issues.</li> <li>iii. Consideration of their decision-</li> </ul>	Kiswahili	<ul> <li>Meetings</li> <li>Roundtable discussions</li> <li>Community meetings</li> <li>Group discussions</li> <li>Outreach activities</li> <li>Flyers</li> <li>Banners</li> </ul>

#### Table 5.6-1 Summary of Stakeholders Communication Strategy.

S/n	Stakeholder Group	Specific Needs	Language	Communication Means
		making processes		
4	Vulnerable Groups (women, youth, elders and the disabled) at project site surrounding areas	<ul> <li>i. Sensitization as to the project, its benefits and their role.</li> <li>ii. Information on the Project and approach to managing</li> </ul>	Kiswahili	<ul> <li>Disclosure of Project documentation in a culturally appropriate and accessible manner.</li> <li>Community meetings.</li> <li>Group Discussions</li> </ul>
5.	Government Entities and Implementing Institutions and Agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, FIRE, OSHA)	<ul> <li>i. Inclusion in the decision- making processes and</li> <li>ii. implementation role of the project</li> </ul>	Kiswahili	<ul> <li>Correspondence by phone/email</li> <li>meetings</li> <li>Roundtable discussions</li> </ul>
6	Communities and local government authorities of Kitonyama ward	<ul> <li>i. Sensitization as to the project, its benefits and their role.</li> <li>ii. Information on the Project and approach to managing environmental and social issues.</li> </ul>	Kiswahili	<ul> <li>Community meetings</li> <li>Outreach activities</li> <li>Flyers</li> <li>Banners</li> </ul>

## 5.7 Stakeholders' Engagement Plan (SEP)

The engagement plan will be reviewed and updated throughout the project implementation. During this process, the focus and scope of the SEP may change to reflect the varying stages of project implementation and to encompass any changes in project design and lessons learnt from previous phases of the Project. However, it is important to develop a guiding framework that may act as roadmap for stakeholders' engagement as shown in **Table 5.7-1**.

Table 5.7-1: Stakeholders' Engag	ement Plan.
----------------------------------	-------------

Objective	Messages/ Agenda	Means of Communication	Schedule/frequency	Responsible person/ group
Pre-Construction Pha	ase			
To disclose finalized	Email message to	Organized public	At least once per	
		0	•	
ESIA			0	
			revision	
	documents.			
		•		
		organizations.		
	accessible manner			
		•		UDSM Monitoring
	•	-	-	and evaluation
	progress			team, E&S
			-	coordinator
•		Meetings	revision	
construction.				
To Drovido undotoo				
•				
on project progress				
	Pre-Construction Pha	Pre-Construction PhaseTo disclose finalized ESMF, SEP, LMP and ESCP and ESIAEmail message to advise Stakeholders of disclosure and where to access the 	ObjectiveMessages/ AgendaCommunicationPre-Construction PhaseTo disclose finalized ESMF, SEP, LMP and ESCP and ESIAEmail message to advise Stakeholders of disclosure and where to access the disclosed documents.Organized public Meetings/ Consultations Disclosure of Project documentation in an accessible mannerTo inform stakeholders of any new activities, unexpected impacts etc. during construction.Inform on the new progressPublic Meetings Focus Groups Disclosure of Project documentation in an accessible mannerPublic Meetings Focus Groups Discussions. Face to Face Meetings	ObjectiveMessages/ AgendaCommunicationSchedule/frequencyPre-Construction PhaseTo disclose finalized ESMF, SEP, LMP and ESCP and ESIAEmail message to advise Stakeholders of disclosure and where to access the disclosed documents.Organized public Meetings/ Consultations Disclosure of Project documentation Email copies to key individuals and organizations.At least once per each stage of the project or once when there is changes or revisionTo inform stakeholders of any new activities, unexpected impacts etc. during construction.Inform on the new progressPublic Meetings Focus Groups Discussions.At least once per each stage of the project or once when there is changes or revisionTo inform stakeholders of any new activities, unexpected impacts etc. during construction.Inform on the new changes and progressPublic Meetings Focus Groups Discussions. Face to Face MeetingsAt least once per each stage of the project or once when there is changes or revisionTo Provide updatesInform on the new changes and progressPublic Meetings Focus Groups Discussions. Face to Face MeetingsAt least once per each stage of the project or once when there is changes or revision

Representatives of implementing institutions and agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, OSHA); Local NSAs; Community groups representatives from Kijitonyama area,.	Inform stakeholders of any new activities, unexpected impacts etc. during construction. Provide updates on project progress	Inform public about any emerging issues Information and education on the risks and impacts, GRM, workers code of conduct etc. Updates on project progress etc.	Public Meetings Focus Groups Discussions. Face to Face Meetings	At least once per each stage of the project or once when there is changes or revision	UDSM Monitoring and evaluation team, E&S Coordinators
Representatives of implementing institutions and agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, OSHA); Local NSAs; Community groups representatives from Kijitonyama area, Students and Student organisation, UDSM staff, service providers and private sector surrounding project site	Inform stakeholders of any new activities, unexpected impacts etc. during construction. Provide updates on project progress	Inform public about any emerging issues Information and education on the risks and impacts, GRM, workers code of conduct etc. Updates on project progress etc.	Public Meetings Focus Groups Discussions. Face to Face Meetings	At least once per each stage of the project or once when there is changes or revision	UDSM Monitoring and evaluation team, E&S Coordinators

Community groups representatives from Kijitonyama area, Students and Student organization, UDSM staff, service providers and private sector surrounding project site	Resolve grievances received	To address grievances related to construction activities Refer persons affected by project related GBV/SEA to services To promote accountability for violations of GBV by project staff.	Face-to-face meetings Confidential and safe face to face referral for GBV survivors Meetings and aggrieved persons	Every time a grievance is received	E&S coordinators, UDSM Monitoring and evaluation team, UDSM Gender Unit and Gender Desk at Kinondoni council and police station
Representatives of implementing institutions and agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, FIRE, OSHA); Community groups representatives from Kijitonyama area, Students and Student organization, UDSM staff, service providers and private sector surrounding project site	Contact with the Environmental and Social Project Experts	Sharing of phone number and WhatsApp number to submit questions and other comments.	Phone number WhatsApp number	At least once per each stage of the project or once when there are changes or revision	E&S coordinators
Throughout the Project			Destingen		500
Representatives of implementing institutions and agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA,	Information dissemination	To share general information on project, activities	Posting on bulletin	At least once per each stage of the project or once when	E&S Coordinators and PO-RALG Office.

OSHA); Community groups representatives from Kijitonyama area, Students and Student organisation, UDSM staff, service providers and private sector surrounding project			boards; Information leaflets Community meetings Outreach activities – Focus groups. One to one meeting	there is changes or revision	
Representatives of implementing institutions and agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, OSHA); Local NSAs; Community groups representatives from Kijitonyama Area. Students and Student organisation, UDSM staff, service providers and private sector surrounding project site	Contact with the Environmental and Social Project Experts	Sharing of phone number and WhatsApp number to submit questions and other comments.	Phone number WhatsApp number	At least once per each stage of the project or once when there is changes or revision	E&S coordinators

## CHAPTER SIX

## 6.0 ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS AND ANALYSIS ALTERNATIVES6.1 Identification of Impacts

The identification of impacts considers both positive and negative impacts which result from interaction between the Project related activities and Valued Environmental Components (VECs)<sup>38</sup>. For the purpose of this report, the term "environmental effects" will be taken to be synonymous to the term "environmental impacts" as referred to in the EIA and Audit Regulations (2005). As such, the EIA study considers environmental effects and impacts as defined by the national legislation. However, for convenience, the term "impact(s)" shall be used throughout this report, unless otherwise specified.

The identified potential environmental impacts are based on the interaction between the Project Related Activities and Selected Valued Environmental Components (VECs) <sup>39</sup>. VECs were selected based on the existing project environment (environmental baseline conditions), opinions/views obtained from stakeholder consultations, and the consultant's professional judgement. For this project, the selected VECs include Atmospheric Environment, Acoustic Environment, Wetland Environment, Terrestrial Environment, Public Health and Safety; Labour and Economy; and Public Services Infrastructure / Utilities. The potential interactions between the Project Related Activities and the Selected VECs for each project implementation phase are illustrated in **Table 6.1-1**.

Valued			Project Phase	
Environmental	Mobilizatio	Constructio	Demobilizatio	Operation
Components	n	n	n	Operation
Atmospheric	_	1	_	_
Environment				
Acoustic Environment	-	✓	-	-
Water Resources	-	-	-	-
Aquatic Environment	-	-	-	-
Wetland Environment	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial		1	_	_
Environment	-	V	-	-
Public Health and	_	1	_	1
Safety	-	•	-	•
Labour and Economy	-	✓	✓	-
Community/Public				
Services	_	_	_	1
Infrastructure /	-	-	-	•
Utilities				
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Current Land and	_	_	_	1
Resources Use	_	_	_	•

Table 6.1-1: Potential Interactions of the Project with VE	Cs
--	----

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> Valued Environmental Components can be physical, biological, social, economic, or cultural

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Valued Environmental Components can be physical, biological, social, economic, or cultural

Current Use of Land						
and Resources by	-	-	-	-		
Indigenous Peoples <sup>40</sup>						
Cultural and Historical						
Heritage Resources	-	-	-	-		
Legend:						
✓ No Substantial Interaction						

Possible Interaction

## 6.2 Assessment of Impacts

The identified impacts have been assessed by using Environmental Impact Assessment Matrix<sup>41</sup> provided in **APPENDIX 7**, The EIA Matrix helped to determine the significance of impacts based on the following criteria:

- *Importance* whether important to national, regional, or international interest or site specific.
- *Magnitude* of Change whether Positive or Negative
- **Permanence** whether condition is permanent or temporary.
- *Reversibility* reversible or irreversible.
- Whether *Cumulative / Synergistic* for positive and negative impacts, respectively.

The significance of impacts also took into consideration existing by-laws, national and international environmental standards, legislation, treaties, and conventions that may affect the significance of identified impacts.

These techniques have been used in order to have a logical and systematic way of identifying, assessing, and analysing environmental impacts. The techniques also allowed subjective judgments to be quantitatively recorded and therefore make the assessment of impacts become more objective.

## 6.3 Environmental Impacts

## 6.3.1 Mobilization Phase

# Loss of ecological functions and landscape quality of the surrounding environment.

The project will involve site preparation before the commencement of construction works. This requires the removal of vegetation cover/trees from the construction site. The vegetation cover /trees provide some ecological functions and improve the landscape quality of the surrounding environment. The important ecological functions include providing a natural habitat for a variety of organisms, including insects, birds, reptiles, lizards, snakes, etc. The presence of vegetation cover helps to protect the land against soil erosion by surface run-off during rainfalls and wind actions. Therefore, the removal of vegetation cover/trees is likely to result in the loss of ecological functions and landscape quality of the surrounding environment.

The impact has been assessed to be *direct* and *negative* with *Medium Significance* and is expected to be short-term and temporary, permanent, as it will occur during the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> Defined as members of those cultures which have historic, ancestral, spiritual, and functional connection to the land on which and from which they live. Distinguished from members of those cultures whose connection to the land on which they live is limited to the historical period.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup>Environmental Impact Assessment Using the Rapid Impact Assessment Matrix (RIAM). Ed. Kurt Jensen. Published by Olsen & Olsen, 1998.

construction phase. Its effects on the dependent fauna will be reversible due to the short-term loss of natural habitat.

## 6.3.1.1 Disruption of outdoor studies for CoICT students

The project will involve the construction of an ICT Complex Building in an area currently being used by students for conducting outdoor studies. The baseline indicates that currently, there are Three (3) Outdoor Study Rectangular Concrete Desks, each able to accommodate six students. Therefore, the total number of students accommodated by the Rectangular Concrete Desks is estimated to be 18.

The impact has been assessed to be *direct* and *negative* with *Medium Significance*. It is expected to be short-term and temporary as it will occur during construction phase. Its effects will be *reversible* because the affected students will recover from the lost study opportunities. The impact can be considered to be *non-cumulative because it will occur only within the project site due to the* construction of workshop and laboratory buildings.

## 6.3.2 Construction Phase

## 6.3.2.1 Impaired Air quality due to dust and exhaust emissions

The project will interact with Atmospheric Environment during construction phase thriough excavation and stocpiling of excavated soil mateirals during preparation of construction site. This is likely to result into increased air pollution due to dust emission, especially during dry seasons, hence affecting the the construction workers and nearby people.. Air pollution will also occur due to exhaust emissions from operation of construction equipment/machinery.

The impact has been assessed to be direct and negative with Low Significance. It is expected to be short-term and temporary, occurring only during the construction phase. Its effects on human health will be *reversible* if it occurs. The impact is considered to be non-cumulative.

## 6.3.2.2 Noise nuisance and vibration effects

The project will interact with the Acoustic Environment during the construction phase through the operation of mobile equipment/machinery. This is likely to result in noise nuisance and vibration effects. Due to the high noise emission from construction equipment/machinery, the most affected people will be the construction workers and other people close to the construction site. The impact has been assessed to be *direct* and *negative* with *Low Significance*. It is expected to be short-term and temporary, occurring only during the construction phase. If it occurs, its effects on human health will be reversible and non-cumulative.

## 6.3.2.3 Landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment

The project will interact with Terrestrial Environment during construction phase through excavation and stockpiling of excavated soil materials and accumulation of other construction solid wastes. The accumulation of excavated soil materials and other construction solid wastes is likely to result in landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment. The impact has been assessed to be *indirect* and *negative* with *Very Low Significance*; and is expected to be *short-term* and *temporary* as it occurs only during the construction phase. Its effects on the surrounding environment are *Reversible* because the surrounding environment can be restored to its original condition after removal of the impact or completion of the project. The impact is considered to be *non-Cumulative, and* the impact will occur only within the boundaries of the construction site.

## 6.4 Social Impacts

## 6.4.1 Construction Phase

Public Health is a condition of the environment that relates to the physical health and well-being of the public /local community surrounding the Project. The potential for public health concerns includes those associated with chemical emissions, human health factors, potable water supplies, and several types of accidents, malfunctions, and unplanned events.

The project will intreact with Public Health and Safety to create the following impacts during construction phase:

- Increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs due to interaction between the construction workers and local community members.
- Creation of occupational health and safety risks to the construction workers due to handling /operation of hazardous construction materials/equipment.
- Creation of risk of construction related accidents due to trespass by unauthorized people into the construction sites.
- Increased risk of traffic accidents at the junction of access road due to frequent movement of construction vehicles to and from the construction site.
- Increased risk of Covid-19 transmission due to influx of people into the project area.

## 6.4.1.1 Increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs

The project is likely to result in increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs in the project areas due to social interaction between construction workers and local community is likely to result into increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs among the local community members of the project area.

The impact has been assessed to be *indirect* and *negative* with *High Significance*, and is expected to be long-term and permanent as it continues to occur even after the construction phase. Its effects on human health are Irreversible because there is not yet any known treatment for HIV, apart from Anti-varetrovirus (ARV) drugs, which help to increase resistance against HIV. The impact is considered to be *Cumulative* because it will be additional to the current situation on HIV/AIDS prevalence in the project area.

## 6.4.1.2 Occupational health and safety risks

The project will involve construction workers handling and operating hazardous construction materials and equipment. This will likely result in occupational health and safety risks for the workers. These include physical injury from construction equipment like jackhammers, exposure to dusty construction materials like dry cement, sand, and aggregate, and hand injury due to exposure to wet cement.

The impact has been assessed to be *direct* and *negative* with *Low Significance*. It is expected to be short-term and temporary as it occurs only during the construction phase. Its effects on human health will be reversible and non-cumulative because they will occur only within the boundaries of the construction site.

## 6.4.1.3 Construction-related risk of accidents.

The project involves the movement of mobile construction equipment, like bulldozers, graders, and heavy-dumper trucks, around the construction site. Therefore, unauthorized people trespassing into the construction site are likely to result in the risk of construction-related accidents. For example, a person may be overrun by backwards-moving mobile construction equipment/machinery, especially if it is not fitted with a sounding alarm device.

The impact has been assessed to be *indirect* and *negative, with Low Significance. It is expected to be short-term and temporary, occurring* only during the construction phase. Its effects on human health will be reversible and non-cumulative because they will occur only within the boundaries of the construction site.

## 6.4.1.4 Increased risk of traffic accidents

The project will involve the movement of heavy trucks to and from the construction site during the transportation of construction materials or spoil/soil materials from the construction site to the dumping site. The frequent movement of heavy trucks to and from the construction site is likely to result in the risk of traffic accidents at the junction between the access roads to the construction site and the local main road. The impact has been assessed to be *indirect* and *negative* with *Low Significance* and is expected to be short-term and temporary as it occurs only during the construction phase. However, its effects on human health may be Irreversible because it may result in fatal injury (death) or non-fatal body injury and irreversible damage to property. The impact is considered to be *Cumulative* because it will be additional to the current situation of traffic accidents along the local roads.

## 6.4.1.5 Increased risk of Covid-19 transmission.

The project is likely to induce influx of people into the project site, in terms of job seekers, small business operators, etc. This will result into increased number of people around the project site, hence resulting into increased risk of transmission of Covid-19, if precautions are not taken.

The impact has been assessed to be *indirect* and *negative* with *High Significance*, and is expected to be long-term and permanent as it continues to occur even after the construction phase. Its effects on the human health are *Irreversible* because there is not yet any known treatment for Covid-19, apart from Vaccine, which helps to increase resistance against Covid-1p Virus. The impact is considered to be *cumulative* because it will be additional to the current situation during the Covid-19 pandemic in the project area.

## 6.4.1.6 Creation of temporary employment for local people

The project will involve recruiting local residents during construction, hence creating temporary employment for the local people during construction. The project is expected to employ at least 50 people during construction. The employment of local people in the project will also benefit their dependent families. For example, if the

project employs 50 people and if each individual has an average of 5 dependants, then the project is likely to benefit about 250 people.

The impact has been assessed to be *direct* and *positive* with *Medium Significance*. It is expected to be short-term and temporary as it occurs only during the construction phase. However, it can have Long-term effects on the socio-economic conditions of the local people. The impact is considered to be Synergistic because it is a positive impact that will be in addition to the current situation on employment creation in the project area.

## 6.4.1.7 Increased income generation opportunity for local people.

The presence of large number of construction workers will result into increased demand for food and other items, hence resulting into increased income generation opportunity for local people.

The impact has been assessed to be *indirect positive* with *Medium Significance*; and is expected to be *short-term* and *temporary* as it occurs only during construction phase. However, it can have long-term effects on the socio-economic conditions of the local people. The impact is considered to be *Synergistic* because it is a positive impact, which will be additional to the current situation on income generation in the project area.

#### 6.4.1.8 Emergence of GBV/SEA and SH among the project employees

Differences in gender and socio-economic status among the project employees are likely to result into emergence of Gender Based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH). For example, some corrupt senior project staff may demand sexual favours from female job seekers or demand sex from female employees.

The impact has been assessed to be *indirect negative* with *High Significance*; and is expected to be *short-term* and *temporary* as it occurs only during construction phase. However, it can have long-term socio-psychological effects of the affected people. The impact is considered to be *Cumulative* because it will be additional to the current situation on GBV/SEA and SH in the project area.

#### 6.4.2 Demobilization Phase

#### 6.4.2.1 Loss of temporary employment by local people.

During demobilization or closure of the project, the construction workers will be retrenched, hence loss of employment. The effect is not likely to be significant due to the fact that the retrenched people will be from within the project area and likely to revert back to their initial economic activities. Nevertheless, if their terminal benefits are not paid the effect is likely to be significant.

The impact has been assessed to be *direct negative* with *Low Significance*; and is expected to be *short-term* and *temporary* as it will occur during construction phase. The impact is considered to be non-*Cumulative* because will occur within the project area.

#### 6.4.3 Operation Phase

6.4.3.1 Increased revenue for infrastructure/utility service providers.

The project will interact with Community Public Infrastructure/Utilities during operation phase through increased demand for water and electricity power supply. This is considered to be a beneficial or positive impact because the increased demand for infrastructure/utility services will result into increased revenue for infrastructure/utility service providers such as TANESCO, DAWASA, TTCL and Mobile Phone Companies.

The impact has been assessed to be *indirect positive* with *High Significance*; and is expected to be *long-term* and *permanent* as it will continue to occur throughout the project life. The water and power utility will continue to be used so long as the project continues to operate. The impact is considered to be *Synergistic* because it will positively contribute to the current situation on revenue collection by infrastructure/utility service providers.

## 6.4.3.2 Increased enrolment of students and revenue collection.

The project will involve construction of new lecture theatres, laboratory building and associated facilities. This will result into increased revenue due to enrolment of students at CoICT Kijitonyama Campus.

The impacts have been assessed to be *indirect* and *positive* with *High Significance*; and are expected to be *long-term* and *permanent* as it will continue to occur throughout the operation phase. The impact can be considered to be *Synergistic* because it will add positively to the current situation on revenue collection by the UDSM.

## 6.5 Summary of Identified Significant Impacts

The summary of identified significant impacts in **Table 6.5-1** indicates most of the negative impacts will occur during the construction phase, and their significance ranges from Low, Medium to High and most of the positive impacts will occur during the operation phase and their significance ranges from Medium to High.

Impacts	Significance	MP	СР	DP	OP
Increased air pollution due to dust emission from construction activities.	Low	-	~	-	-
Creation of noise nuisance to the nearby sensitive receptors due to operation of construction equipment/machinery.	Medium	-	~	-	-
Creation of landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment due to accumulation of construction/demolition solid wastes.	Low	-	*	-	-
Loss of ecological and landscape value of the surrounding environment due to removal of existing vegetation /trees	Medium	-	~	-	-
Increased HIV/AIDS and STIs prevalence due to social interaction between the construction workers and local community members.	High	-	✓	-	-

 Table 6.5-1: Identified Significant Impacts.

Impacts		Significance	MP	СР	DP	OP	
Increased occupational health and							
risks due to handling / operation of		Low	-	✓	-	-	
hazardous construction							
materials/equipment. Increased risk of exposure to Covi	id 10						
due to influx of people into the	u-19	High		1			
construction site.		ingn	-	•	-	-	
Increased risk of construction relat	ted of						
accidents due to trespassing by							
unauthorized persons into the		Low	-	✓	-	-	
construction site.							
Increased risk of traffic accidents of	due to						
movement of heavy trucks to and		Low	-	✓	-	-	
the construction site.							
Creation of employment opportuni	ties for						
local people due to recruitment of		Medium	-	✓	-	-	
construction workers.							
Risk of Emergence of Gender Bas	ed						
Violence, Sexual Exploitation and		Link		1			
Harassment due to social interacti		High	-	v	-	-	
among project employees.							
Increased income generation							
opportunities for local people due	to	Medium	_	1			
increased demand for food from		Medium	-	•	-	-	
construction workers.							
Loss of temporary employment							
opportunities for local people due		Low	-	-	$\checkmark$	-	
closure or completion of the project							
Increased enrolment of student's of							
operation of Lecture Theatres and		High	-	-	-		
Laboratory Facilities.							
Increased revenue for infrastructur		111.1					
utility service providers due to incr	eased	High	0	0	0		
demand for services.							
Disruption of outdoor studies for C							
students due to displacement and removal of concrete desks from the		Medium					
construction site.							
KEY:           Ver High Positive Impact         Very High Negative Impact							
Ver High Positive Impact	High Negative Impa		νl				
High Positive Impact	• •						
Medium Positive Impact		Medium Negative I					
Low Positive Impact		Low Negative Impa	1015				
Very Low Positive	١	Very Low Negative	Impac	t			
Impact		,					

## 6.6 Impacts of the Environment on the Project

The effects/impacts of the environment on the Project are associated with risks of natural hazards and influences of nature on the Project. Typically, these are a function of project or infrastructure design in the context of its receiving environment and, ultimately how the project is affected by nature. These effects/impacts may arise from physical conditions, land forms, and site characteristics or other attributes of the environment which may act on the project such that the project components, schedule, and/or costs could be substantively and adversely changed.

In this report the assessment of the effects of the environment focuses on the environmental attributes that are considered to have potential effects/impact on the Project. These are based on regulatory consultation, public and stakeholder input, a review of the known past and existing conditions, and knowledge gained through projections of potential future conditions. For example, potential effects of climate change include severe weather in terms of wind; precipitation; floods; electrical storms; seismic activity; and external fires resulting from causes other than the Project. This section provides the summary of the identified environmental effects on the Project. In general, the effects of the environment on the Project during the construction phase have been rated not significant.

## 6.6.1 Impacts of Climate Change on the Project

The Project area may experience extreme weather conditions during the construction and operational life of the Project due to increasing climate change events. To assess the environmental effects of climate on the Project, current climate and climate change must both be considered. Current climate conditions are established by compiling relevant historical data and establishing a climatological background for the project area. The historical and projected extremes in temperature, intense precipitation, or other storm events, are important considerations that must be accounted for in the design of the Project and in all other aspects of construction.

The study on climate projections indicates in present century (2011–2040) Dar Es Salaam is projected to feature decreased minimum temperature in the range of  $-0.1^{\circ}$ C to 0°C; and increased rainfall in the range of 0.25 to 0.5 mm/day<sup>42</sup>.

Forecasted changes in climate may affect construction and operation in both positive and negative ways and may vary from nominal to extreme effects. Climate changes that could potentially have residual effects on the project include:

- increased incidence of soil erosion and flooding.
- increased frequency and magnitude of heavy precipitation events;
- increased frequency of extreme storms accompanied by heavy precipitation, thunderstorms, and strong winds; and
- Extreme atmospheric temperatures and weather conditions.

Each of these effects must be considered in terms of how they may adversely affect the Project if they are not planned, engineered, and designed to account for such effects. Such effects could cause:

- reduced visibility and inability to manoeuvre operation equipment;
- delays in shipment of materials, supplies and/or products;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Climate Change Projections for Tanzania Based on High-Resolution Regional Climate Models from the Coordinated Regional Climate Downscaling Experiment (CORDEX)-Africa. Philbert Modest Luhunga, Agnes L. Kijazi, Ladislaus Chang'a, Afredy Kondowe, Hashim Ng'ongolo and Habiba Mtongori. <u>https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fenvs.2018.00122/full</u>

- changes to the ability of workers to access the site (e.g., if a road were to be wash out);
- damage to infrastructure;
- increased structural loading; and/or
- loss of electrical power resulting in potential loss of production.

#### Mitigation measures

The potential effects of climate on construction will be considered in the planning and design of the building structures, and in the scheduling of construction activities to limit delays, prevent damage to infrastructure and the environment, and to maximize the safety of construction staff. Compliance with design and building codes and standards are expected to account for weather extremes through built-in factors of safety to prevent undue damage to infrastructure from such events. **Table 6.4-1** provides the general mitigation measures against climate change effects. **Table 6.4-2** outlines the specific mitigation measures against the potential effects/impacts of climate change on the construction of ICT complex Building at CoICT Kijitonyama Campus.

The predicted effects of climate change on the project will be carefully taken into account in the planning, design, and construction activities. These include the location of construction site, the selection of materials to be used; and the operating plans for the project to ensure the long-term viability and sustainability of the project. The likely adverse effects on the project during construction and operation will be taken into consideration in the planning and design of the project (or managed adaptively as appropriate as information regarding climate change evolves. As a result, substantive damage to the project or interruption to the project schedules is not anticipated.

Event	Effects	Mitigation measures
(a) Extreme temperature variations	Reduced ductility of construction materials and increased susceptibility to brittle fractures.	The specification of construction materials must be in compliance with the applicable standards and codes and must maintain structural integrity at the anticipated minimum and maximum ambient temperatures.
(b) Rising or increasing sea water levels.	Soil erosion along the shorelines due to rising sea water level that results into shifting of sea shorelines towards the inland and creating damage on the building structure.	Design should consider the appropriate distance between the construction site and the shorelines and provide a structure that will protect the building from rising sea water levels. The effect is not anticipated because the proposed construction site is about 250 m from the shoreline.

## Table 6.4-1: General Climate Change Effects and Mitigation Measures

Event	Effects	Mitigation measures
(b) Extreme wind storm	Reduced visibility and inability to manoeuvre	Make prediction of short delays and make allowance for them to
and severe precipitation	construction equipment/machinery.	be included in the construction schedule.
resulting to soil erosion and	Disruption of construction activities and delays to the	Scheduling of tasks that require precise movement of equipment
flooding.	construction schedule.	( <i>e.g.,</i> positioning steel I-beams in place with cranes) to periods
	Delays in the transportation of construction materials to	when the weather conditions are favourable.
	the site.	

## Table 6.4-2: Potential Climate Effects on the Building and Mitigation Measures

Climate event	Risks to the Building	Mitigation Measures
(a) Heavy rain for longer periods	The elevation of the project site range between 3-5 m	The area that is not going to be covered with the building should
	(m.a.s.l.) and that of	be provided with grasses and
	adjacent marshland range	trees to control soil erosion and
	between 1-2 m (m.a.s.l.).	sedimentation of the marshland area.
	The movement of water is	
	therefore towards the marshland area, hence resulting into soil erosion and sedimentation of the marshland area.	The foot paths and car parking areas should be paved by using porous interlocking concrete blocks to minimize surface run- off and overloading of the marshland area.
	In the long run	
	sedimentation will result	
	into reduced water	
	retention capacity of the	
	marshland, hence	
	increased flood risk around the building structures	
(b) Storm events	Possible removal of the	Compliance with specifications
(Typhoons,	roof and other building	during depot roof construction
Cyclones) and	structures.	and other structural members.
extreme winds		
		Planting of trees around the
		building to act as wind barriers.

## 6.6.2 Impacts of Seismic Activity on the Project

The construction site is not located within an area with high seismic hazard<sup>43</sup>, and therefore, there is no any likelihood of a major seismic event in the immediate vicinity of the construction site that could cause damage to the building structure or interrupt operations during any project phase.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> Map updated by U.S. Geological Survey National Earthquake Information Centre. 13 September 2016. <u>https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/20160910.pdf</u>

#### 6.6.3 Impacts of External Fires on the Project

In the event that an external fire did occur in close proximity of the Project, there is a potential risk of contact with fuel storage tanks, thereby potentially creating a risk of fire with petroleum products which are by their nature highly flammable.

#### Mitigation measures

The fence wall established around the materials storage yard will help reduce the likelihood of an external fire causing substantive damage to the Project. In addition, on-site fire-fighting capabilities (including appropriate equipment) will be at a high level of readiness. The safety and security personnel will be in place in collaboration with the Fire and Rescue Department to provide for rapid detection and response to any fire threat.

The materials to be used for construction will be inherently fire-resistant. For example, the facility structures can be constructed primarily of concrete and steel, which are not typically affected by fire.

## 6.7 Analysis of Alternatives

The purpose of the project is to undertake construction of ICT Complex building and associated facilities at the CoICT Kijitonyama Campus. The justification for the project has been prompted by the need to strengthen the learning environment and labour market alignment of priority programmes at beneficiary higher education institutions and improve the management of the higher education system.

The three alternatives have been considered in this study based on technical, economic, environmental and social criteria. That means selected alternative must be technically feasible, economically viable, environmentally friendly and socially acceptable. The analysis of alternatives considered the following alternatives:

- No Project Alternatives-which considered whether the project should be implemented or not.
- Project Alternative-which requires the project to be implemented.
- Construction Method Alternatives-which considered what type of construction methods (Labour intensive or Machine-intensive method)

For comparison of these alternatives the multi-Criteria Analysis has been used, based on Technical, Economic (Techno-economic), Environmental and Social Criteria.

## 6.7.1 No Project Alternative VS Project Alternative

The project aims to improve the learning environment in line with the requirements of the labour market at the beneficiary higher education institutions and improve the education system. This objective will be achieved through construction of Lecture Theatres and Laboratory Building, hence increasing the number of students' enrollment at CoICT Kijitonyama Campus.

Therefore, the "No project" Alternative" means the project should not be implemented at all and we should continue using the existing training facilities, hence continue with the current enrolment level. The comparison of alternatives based on technoeconomic, environmental and social criteria is summarized in **Table 6.7-1**. From techno-economic point of view the "No Project Alternative" will have no or less investment cost, because the existing facilities will only continue to be used. The "No Project Alternative" means the higher learning institution will continue to experience low enrolment of students, low revenue collection from fess and low productivity.

The "Project Alternative" will result into increased revenue due to fee collection from increased student's enrolment, and increased productivity due to operation of modern learning facilities. In addition, the Project Alternative is likely to create temporary employment and income generation opportunities for some local people during construction. Therefore, from techno-economic point of view the "No Project Alternative" should be rejected and the "Project Alternative" should be selected.

From economic point of view the "No Project Alternative" will have long term negative impacts due to continued low students' enrolment level and low productivity due to continued dependence on old learning facilities. The "Project Alternative" will have long-term economic benefits due to improved learning facilities, increased revenue from fee collection due to increased student enrolment level, and good quality training with increased output of highly qualified professionals.

From an environmental point of view the "No Project Alternative" will have less negative impacts than the "Project Alternative". The "Project Alternative" will result into more negative impacts than the "No Project Alternative. However, the construction related impacts will be short-term and temporary as they occur only during construction phase and could be minimized through engineering design and good construction practice. Therefore, from environmental and social point of view the "No Project Alternative" should be rejected and the "Project Alternative" should be selected.

Evaluation Criteria		roject native		ject native	
	High	Low	High	Low	
(a) Techno-economic					
<ul> <li>Investment Costs</li> </ul>	-	-	-1	-	
- Students' enrolment level	-	-2	+2	-	
- Revenue collection for fees	-	-2	+2	-	
- Productivity	-	-2	+2		
(b) Environmental and Social					
<ul> <li>Construction related environmental and social impacts.</li> </ul>	-	-	-1	-	
Total Score:	0	-6	+4	0	
Overall Net Score:	-6 -			+4	
<u>KEY:</u> +1 = Short-term Positive Impact -1 = Short-term Negative Impact +2 = Long-term Positive Impact -2 = Long-term Negative Impact					

 Table 6.7-1: No Project Alternative VS Project Alternative

Evaluation Criteria		roject native	Project Alternative		
	High Low		High	Low	
Conclusion:					
The "No Project Alternative" has been found to have an overall score of -6 and the					
Project Alternative an overall score of +4. Therefore, the "Project Alternative"					
should be selected and "No Project	should be selected and "No Project Alternative should be rejected.				

#### 6.7.2 Labour Intensive Alternative VS Machine Intensive Alternatives

The use of labour-intensive construction method is compared against machineintensive construction method. The comparison of alternatives based on technoeconomic, environmental and social criteria is summarized in **Table 6.5-2.** 

From a techno-economic point of view, the labour-intensive construction method uses manual labour and is therefore likely to create employment opportunities for a large number of adjacent local residents than the machine-intensive method, hence improving the local economy. The employment creation will have multiplier effect as it will also benefit their families, hence socially acceptable. However, using mobile equipment / machine is more costly than the labour-intensive method but more efficient than the labour-intensive method.

From environmental and social point of view the labour-intensive method will have minimum risk of construction related risk of accidents to construction workers and the local community, unlike the use of mobile equipment / machinery during excavation works, Labour-intensive method has less environmental impacts compared to machine-intensive method. For example, the use of mobile equipment / machine is likely to create more dust emission than labour-intensive method.

The use of mobile equipment / machine will also create air pollution and noise nuisance than labour-intensive method. The use of mobile equipment will have will create more landscape degradation than labour-intensive method. The analysis shows that the labour-intensive method should be selected and the machine-intensive method should be rejected. However, due to the nature of the project and limitations of labour-intensive method, the combination of the two methods should be more favourable. In this case, the contractor should prioritise labour-intensive methods for those activities that could be done manually. For, example, excavation of roadside drainages could be done manually instead of using an excavator.

Evaluation Criteria	Labour-ii metl		Machine-intensive method		
	High	Low	High	Low	
(a) Techno-economic					
<ul> <li>Cost of hiring equipment / machinery</li> </ul>	-	+1	-1	-	
<ul> <li>Employment creation</li> </ul>	+1	-	-	-1	
<ul> <li>Efficiency and time saving</li> </ul>	-	-1	+1		
- Work productivity	-	-1	+1	-	
(c) Environmental and Social	-	-	-	-	

#### Table 6.5-2: Labour-Intensive VS Machine-Intensive Methods

Evaluation Criteria	Labour-intensive method		Machine-intensive method	
	High	Low	High	Low
- Dust emission		+1	-1	-
- Exhaust emission	-	-	-1	-
- Landscape degradation		+1	-1	
<ul> <li>Risk of construction related accidents</li> </ul>	-	+1	-1	-
<ul> <li>Social acceptability</li> </ul>	+1	-	-	-1
Total Score:	+2	(-2) +(+4) = +2	(-5) +(+2) = -3	-2
Overall Net Score:	+4		-5	

KEY:

+1 = Positive Impact

-1 = Negative Impact

## **Conclusion:**

The "labour-intensive method]" has been found to have an overall score of +4 and machine-intensive method an overall score of -5. The "Labour-Intensive Construction Method" seems to be favourable than "Machine-Intensive Construction Method". However, due to the nature of the project the labour-intensive method has been found to have some limitations, and therefore the combination of the two methods should be considered. However, during construction more emphasis will be given on the labour-intensive method in order to promote employment of the local people. For example, excavation of storm water drainages, relocation of utilities, etc.

## 6.7.3 Alternative Site

The option of selecting alternative site was not considered because the existing site is already being owned by the project proponent. Therefore, selecting an alternative location was found to be uneconomical due to cost implication. Moreover, the existing site is compatible with urban land use planning by the Kinondoni District Council. Also, the site is well located far from the noisy urban centre and free from land use development pressure. The site is easily accessible by road and can be easily connected to electricity power and water supply which runs along the road. Finally, the site is on the raised ground and therefore free from flooding events and soil material is suitable for construction.

## 6.7.4 Energy Alternative

It is assumed that the project will largely depend on electricity power supply from TANESCO because it is readily available and affordable. However, the power supply from TANECO is not reliable as evidenced by frequent power outage. In this regard, there is a need for emergency power source.

In this case two alternatives for emergency power source have been considered. The most common and easily affordable is the use of diesel engine generator. However, the diesel engine generator is not environmentally friendly due to noise, air pollution and greenhouse gas emissions.

The use of solar power could be a preferable option to diesel engine generator. However, the use of solar power is restricted by its high investment cost, especially when it is used for large area. It is therefore recommended that a diesel engine generator should be used temporarily and then replaced by solar power when investment cost becomes affordable.

#### 6.7.5 Wastewater Treatment Alternatives

#### Alternative 1: Use of Waste Stabilization Ponds (WSP)

This refers to the use of a series of ponds/lagoons which allow several biological processes to take place before the water is released back to the water body. However, the project site does not have adequate land for establishment of WSP. Therefore, this alternative should no be further considered for this project.

#### Alternative 2: Connection to Central Sewerage System

The CoICT Kijitonyama is situated along the New Bagamoyo Road whereby the Sewerage Pipeline passes along the road. In this regards the best option will be to connect the ICT Building Complex to the sewerage pipeline. Moreover, the Institute is already using the Central Sewerage System for wastewater discharge.

#### **CHAPTER SEVEN**

#### 7.0 ENHANCEMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES

#### Preamble

The project has been found to have beneficial (positive) and adverse (negative) effect/impacts. However, the positive impacts have been found to outweigh the negative impacts. Moreover, most of the identified negative impacts are short-term, as they occur only during construction phase, but most of the identified positive impacts are long-term as they continue during the operation phase. The positive impacts will be enhanced in order to maximize the project benefits.

The identified positive impacts include creation of temporary employment and income generation opportunity for local people during construction; increased revenue for infrastructure/utility service providers; and increased enrolment of local and foreign students due to improved learning facilities at the CoICT Kijitonyama Campus. The employment opportunities can be increased by emphasising on labour-intensive construction methods. The labour-intensive construction methods apart from increasing employment opportunities for local people, it helps them build some skills for future employment and creates some sense of project ownership by the local community.

The identified negative impacts include creation of air pollution due to dust emission from construction activities; creation of noise nuisance due to operation of construction equipment/machinery; landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment due to accumulation of excavated soil materials; loss of ecological functions and landscape quality due to removal of existing vegetation/trees;; increased HIV/AIDS prevalence due to social interaction between construction workers and students/local community members; increased risk of exposure to Covid-19 due to influx of people into the construction site; increased risk of exposure to construction related accidents due to trespassing of unauthorized persons into the construction site; increased exposure to occupational health and safety risks due to handling/operation of hazardous construction materials/equipment; increased risk of traffic accidents due to movement of heavy trucks to and from the construction site; loss of temporary employment by local people due to closure or completion of the project.

This Chapter aims to outline enhancement and mitigation measures for the identified positive and negative impacts, respectively. In order have easy understanding the information is presented in a tabular form showing the identified impacts (positive or negative) and proposed enhancement or mitigation measures during the project implementation phases (i.e., mobilization, construction, demobilization and operation phase.

#### 7.1 Enhancement Measures for Positive Impacts

#### 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people

The following enhancement measures will be taken by the Contractor to maximize the project benefits:

• Giving employment priority to the local people during recruitment of construction workers.

- Giving equal employment opportunities to males and females and avoid any kind of discrimination based on gender, race, religion, etc.
- Ensure all workers are served with Employment Contracts which stipulates all workers' rights under the labour laws such as maternity leave, sick leave, etc.
- Ensure workers are paid not less than minimum wage as stipulated by the government.
- Ensure payment of monthly contributions to the National Social Security Fund (NSSF) and Workers Compensation Fund (WCF) as required by the national laws.
- Ensure all workers are made aware, understand and follow the Code of Ethical Conduct.

# 7.1.2 Increased income generation opportunities for local people

Provide enabling environment for food vendors to sell their food in a clean and hygienic environment by providing shelter and water supply.

#### 7.1.3 Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the institute

The UDSM Vice Chancellor in collaboration with Principal of CoICT Kijitonyama Campus will promote marketing of the institute at national and international levels.

#### 7.1.4 Increased revenue for infrastructure/ utility service providers

UDSM will maintain regular cooperation and consultation with infrastructure/utility service providers for efficient utilization of services from the infrastructure and utility companies.

#### 7.2 Mitigation measures for Negative Impacts

# 7.2.1 Creation of air pollution due to dust and exhaust emission from construction activities.

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor during construction to minimize air pollution from dust and exhaust emissions:

- Application of water on dusty areas and dusty construction materials.
- Minimize stockpiling of excavated soils within the construction site by immediate removal and transportation to dumping site.
- Trucks hauling excavated soil materials and dusty construction materials must be covered with tarpaulins.
- Carry out regular maintenance of vehicles and avoid the use of old vehicles and mobile construction equipment which emit black smoke.

# 7.2.2 Creation of noise nuisance and vibration effects

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor during construction to minimize noise nuisance:

- Limiting noisy construction activities only to day time hours.
- Fencing of the construction site with corrugated irons sheets to minimize transmission of noise to the sensitive receptors.

# 7.2.3 Landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor to minimize land degradation:

- All stockpiled soil materials and demolition solid wastes must be immediately removed and transported to the permitted dumping site.
- Useful soil materials can be retained for landscaping purpose, but must be properly stockpiled.

# 7.2.4 Loss of ecological functions and landscape quality of the surrounding environment

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor to minimize destruction of vegetation cover/trees:

- Avoid vegetation clearing beyond the boundaries of the construction site, and avoid cutting any tree without permission from the Resident Engineer.
- Ensure proper landscaping by planting grass and trees in open areas around the buildings after construction. However, precaution must be taken to avoid trees species that can cause damage to the building foundations<sup>44</sup>.

#### 7.2.5 Increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor to minimize transmission of HIV and STIs among the construction workers and local community members:

- Formulation and implementation of HIV/AIDS prevention and control programme.
- Giving employment priority to local people to minimize the number of new comers, hence minimizing the likelihood of new HIV transmission.
- Collaboration with local NGOs/CBOs dealing with HIV/AIDS to promote awareness and education campaigns.

# 7.2.6 Increased risk of Covid-19 transmission

The Contractor will take necessary precautions as stipulated in the ESF/Safeguards Interim Note: Covid-19 Consideration in Construction/Civil Works Projects.

# 7.2.7 Increased risk of construction related accidents

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the contractor during construction:

- Fitting all mobile construction equipment / machinery and trucks with sounding alarm and signal device to warn people, especially during backward movement.
- Putting a written warning sign boards in Kiswahili and English languages at strategic locations to prohibit or prevent entrance of unauthorized persons into the construction site.
- Restrict operation of mobile construction machinery / equipment to trained personnel only.
- Fencing the construction site to prevent people from entering the construction site. This will include putting a written warning in both English and Kiswahili at a strategic location to prevent unauthorized people from entering the construction site.

# 7.2.8 Creation of occupational health and safety risks

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor to minimize exposure of construction workers to health and safety risks:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> This effect has already been noted during the site investigation at CoET Site.

- Provision of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) such as reflective vests, hand gloves, welding googles, safety boots, etc.
- Avoid prolonged use of hand-held equipment by workers beyond the prescribed 8 hours in accordance with Tanzania Standards<sup>45</sup>.

#### 7.2.9 Increased risk of traffic accidents due to movement of heavy trucks

The Contractor will develop and implement traffic management plan. This includes deploying flag persons to guide traffic movement at the junction of the main road and access road to the construction site. The involvement of traffic police will be useful, whenever possible.

#### 7.2.10 Risk of emergence of GBV/SEA and SH among the project employees

- Ensuring there are codes of conduct in place that forbid and place penalties for GBV/SEA and SH.
- Disseminating information that raises awareness on the prohibition of GBV/SEA and SH among the construction workers, students/local community members.
- Contractor will develop a code of conduct on ESHS, GBV/SEA and SH that will be attached to the Employment Contractors.
- Grievances Redress Mechanism will be in place to deal with GBV/SEA and SH for construction workers and students/local community members.

#### 7.2.11 Disruption of outdoor studies for CoICT students

Before commencement of site clearing the Contractor will make consultation with the affected students to identify new location for construction o concrete desks. The new location must be almost the same or better off than the old one.

#### 7.2.12 Loss of temporary employment opportunities

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor to minimize the effect of retrenchment after project completion or closure:

- Giving employment priority to local people, because after project closure they will easily revert back to their normal economic activities.
- Ensure that all construction workers are registered with social security funds and are paid their terminal benefits immediately before retrenchment from jobs.
- Remittance of monthly NSSF contributions for all workers and submission of payslips to the Resident Engineer on monthly basis.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup>The United Republic of Tanzania. The Environmental Management (Standards for Control of Noise and Vibration Pollution) Regulations (2010). THIRD SCHEDULE (Made Under Regulation 15(1)).

# CHAPTER EIGHT

# 8.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT PLAN (HSMP)8.1 The Need for HSMP

The proposed Kijitonyama Project will involve construction activities which are likely to create environmental health and safety risk to construction workers, visitors, and adjacent local community members. Thus, during the construction phase, the Contractor must prepare a Health and Safety Management Plan (HSMP) to mitigate or minimize health and safety risks associated with the project during construction.

Thus, the purpose of the Health and Safety Management Plan (HSMP) will include guiding the Contractor to prepare site specific HSMP to manage health and safety issues at workplace and the construction site. The Contractor's HSMP will provide detailed measures to eliminate or minimize health and safety risks to construction workers, visitors, and safeguard the workers' welfare.

#### 8.2 The Objectives of HSMP

The overall goal of HSMP is to protect employees, the public, the environment, comply with applicable laws, and protect the Company's reputation<sup>46</sup>. HSMP has two general objectives: prevention of incidents or accidents that might result from abnormal operating conditions on the one hand and reduction of adverse effects that result from normal operating conditions on the other hand.

Thus, the Contractor will be required to prepare a project specific HSMP, which details on how the environmental health and safety requirements, will be implemented and managed at the construction site. The Contractor's HSMP will provide details on how the contractor will mitigate construction health and safety impacts/risks and documents the contractor's response to inspection, monitoring, verification, internal auditing and correcting or improving environmental health and safety performance.

Specifically, the objectives of this HSMP are to:

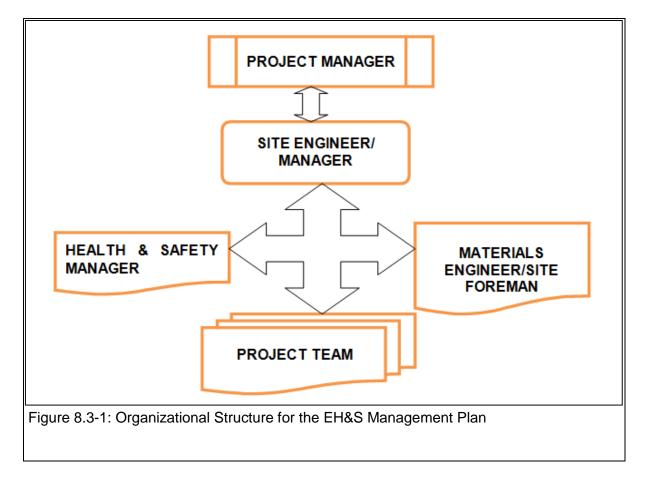
- Provide specific mitigation measures and controls that can be applied on-site to avoid or minimize environmental health and safety risk.
- Describe health and safety management related roles and responsibilities of key personnel in implementing the identified safety measures and corrective actions.
- Outline monitoring regime to check the adequacy of safety measures during construction phase.
- Provide emergency preparedness and response mechanism to during construction phase.

#### 8.3 Organizational Structure and Responsibilities

The organizational structure for implementation of HSMP is provided in **Figure 8.3-1**. The organization structure indicates there will be a forward and back flow of information among the key personnel and site construction team during implementation of HSMP. The responsibilities of key personnel and site construction team are provided in **APPENDIX 7**. The key personnel may include the Project

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> 5 https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Environment,\_health\_and\_safety

Manager; Site Manager; Health and Safety Manager; Materials Engineer; and Site Foreman.



# 8.4 Health and Safety Management System

The health and safety management system entails implementation of safety training and promotion of health and safety awareness, on the job-training, and toolbox talks

# 8.4.1 Safety Training and Promotion

The aims of safety training and promotion programs are:

- To update the safety awareness and technical skills of persons in the field of application.
- To orient new employees to working environment.
- To identify and rectify hazards and convey the same to the workforce.
- To prepare the persons to select appropriate safety measure to overcome any unforeseen hazards/emergency situations.

To achieve the above aims, the following types of training shall be conducted at the site level:

(a) Induction training on health and safety: New or re-assigned employees shall be given health & safety introduction training pertaining to health & safety management and general safety rules and procedure, site specific health & safety rules and their responsibility and accountability in safety performance. Health & safety introduction shall be given to all categories of personnel at site by health & safety Manager.

(b) On the Job Training - Based on the trade, individuals are given on the Job training. These trainings shall be focused on the safe ways of working in a particular trade including hazards involved. This shall be conducted by the foremen / supervisors in collaboration with Safety personnel. Trainer's performance after the programme shall be assessed to evaluate the effectiveness of the training. All the Employees shall be explained clearly the procedure to be followed after an accident happens.

(c) Toolbox Talks - In addition to the formal training mentioned above, toolbox talks shall be conducted every day before the commencement of the job. TBT shall be designed to highlight relevant safety and individual health issues to the workforce to raise awareness. Such meeting shall recall the risk assessment report and defects reported on previous performance. These shall be prepared and presented by the Supervisor/Foremen.

# (d) Safety Promotion

Safety Promotion schemes shall be developed and implemented at site to promote safety awareness amongst the workforce. Individuals with best safety performance shall be recognized and rewarded. A safety suggestion scheme shall be implemented at site to encourage the workforce to develop good safety practices and suggestions for improving working conditions. The best suggestion shall be selected and the person shall be rewarded.

Health & Safety posters and banners, including HIV/AIDS shall be displayed around the worksite to raise the awareness among the workforce. The posters shall be prepared in English and Kiswahili languages, which are commonly being used at site.

All persons involved in the project must possess adequate safety knowledge and have a high degree of safety awareness so that they are able to:

- recognize the importance of safety and assign sufficient resources to handle it;
- give proper consideration to safety during planning and design stages to eliminate/reduce safety problems during later stages of the projects;
- take into account potential safety problems during preparation/vetting of method statements;
- avoid performing unsafe acts;
- avoid creating unsafe conditions;
- identify unsafe acts/conditions and ask for rectification

Training and promotion notes, in the form of posters, booklets or similar may be developed and distributed to engineers, leading hands, foreman and others with a responsibility for managing specific work locations or activities. Notes may also be distributed to the broader workforce at daily pre-start meetings or made available in worker gathering facilities.

The Environmental Health and Safety Representative from the Consultant will review and endorse the training program and monitor its implementation. Various training programs will be carried out as detailed in **Table 8.4-1**.

# Table 8.4-1: List of Training Programs

S/n Name of Programme Resources

1.	Induction training on Health and Safety	Safeguard Expert OSHA representative
2.	On the job training	Project Manager Site Engineers/ Managers, and Site Foremen
3.	Tool Box Talks	Project Manager Safeguard Expert Site Engineers/ Managers, and Site Foremen
4.	Safety Promotion	Project Manager Safeguard Expert Site Engineers/ Managers, and Site Foremen

#### 8.4.2 Safety Inspection and Follow up Actions

The duty for inspection and follow-up actions is vested to Contractor's Health and Safety Manager in collaboration with Resident Engineer's Environmental Expert. Contractor's Health and Safety Manager shall inspect all project components using a Site Safety Inspection.

#### 8.4.3 Reporting of Accidents, Incidents and Investigation

Any accident or incident that will occur at site shall be recorded using Incident Reporting Data Sheet and the same information will be communicated to Chief Inspector of Occupational Safety and Health Authority (OSHA) within 24 hours from the time of incident. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer and Employer as soon as reasonably possible after the occurrence of any accident which has resulted in damage or loss of property, disability or loss of human life.

The types of reported accidents include death; major injuries<sup>47</sup>; over 3 day injuries<sup>48</sup>; work related disease; and dangerous occurrences<sup>49</sup>. The majority of construction accidents or serious near misses must be reported to the Health and Safety Manager so they can be recorded officially and acted upon.

All the incidents shall be investigated to find out the root causes and to prevent the recurrences of the same kind. The methodology for the incident investigation shall be "Find out the facts, not the faults".

A monthly safety performance report of the project shall be included in the Monthly Progress Report after the end of each month. Man-hours are defined as man-hours worked by all persons employed on site (including site supervisory staff, managerial staff and sub-contractors). \

#### 8.5 Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment

The purpose of the hazard identification and risk assessment is to identify all potential hazards and associated risks during construction. The contractor shall take relevant

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> It could be worker injuries or public member injuries.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> Employee fails to perform normal duties work for 3 consecutive days.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> These are near-miss happenings that are reportable.

measures to control all critical, high and moderate hazards. Low potential hazards will be eliminated.

Prior to the commencement of any activity, detailed hazard identification shall be done by the site supervisory staff with the assistance of Health & Safety Manager and the hazards shall be communicated to the whole team deemed to execute the task.

#### 8.5.1 Risk assessment

Assessing the risk includes considering things like:

- the severity of any injury or illness that could occur, for example is it a small isolated hazard that could result in a very minor injury or is it a significant hazard that could have wide ranging and severe affects, and
- the likelihood or chance that someone will suffer an illness or injury, for example, consider the number of people exposed to the hazard.

Severity and likelihood are combined to develop Risk Rating Matrix as shown in **Figure 8.5-1**.

	Likelihood (L)				
Consequences (C)	Rare	Unlikely	Possible	Very Likely	Certain
Catastrophic	Moderat e	Moderate	High	Critical	Critical
Major	Low	Moderate	Moderate	High	Critical
Moderate	Low	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	High
Minor	Very Low	Low	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Insignificant	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Low	Moderate
Consequences (C)	How Severely Could Someone be Hurt?				
Catastrophic	Death or	Death or permanent disability			
Major		Serious Injury, hospital treatment required			
Moderate	Injury req	Injury requiring medical treatment and some lost time			
Minor		Minor injury, first aid only required			
Insignificant	Injury requiring no treatment or first aid				
Likelihood (L)	How Likely Are the Consequences?				
Certain	Expected to occur in most circumstance				
Very Likely	Will probably occur in most circumstance				
Possible	Will occur occasionally				
Unlikely	Could happen some time				
Rare	May happen only in exceptional circumstances				

Table 8.5-1: Risk Rating Matrix

# 8.5.2 Control the risks

The Contractor shall apply the hierarchy of risk control, whereby risks are ranked from the highest level of protection and reliability to the lowest. The first step is to eliminate a hazard, which is the most effective control. If this is not reasonably practicable, then risk will be minimized by substitution, isolation, and engineering controls. If risk remains, it must be minimized by implementing *administrative controls* and using suitable *personal protective equipment*. However, administrative control measures and personal protective equipment rely on human behavior and supervision, and when used on their own, tend to be least effective in minimizing risks. Therefore, review control measures shall be used to be more effective.

### 8.5.3 Review control measures

Control measures must be reviewed regularly to make sure they remain effective. Controls can be checked by using the same methods as the initial hazard identification process. Common methods include workplace inspection, consultation, testing and analyzing records and data.

The entire process of risk identification, assessment and control will be done by contractor's Health and Safety Manager in collaboration with entire construction team.

#### 8.6 Risk Management Plan

#### 8.6.1 Purpose of Risk Management Plan

A risk is an event or condition that, if it occurs, could have a positive or negative effect on a project's objectives. Risk Management is the process of identifying, assessing, responding to, monitoring, and reporting risks. This Risk Management Plan defines how risks associated with the project will be identified, analysed, and managed. It outlines how risk management activities will be performed, recorded, and monitored throughout the construction period of the project and provides templates and practices for recording and prioritizing risks.

The Risk Management Plan is created by the project manager (through Health and Safety Manager) in the Planning Phase of the project and is monitored and updated throughout the project. The intended audience of this document is the project team, project sponsor and management.

# 8.6.2 Risk Management Procedures

#### 8.6.2.1 Process

The project manager working with the project team and project sponsors will ensure that risks are actively identified, analysed, and managed throughout the construction period. Risks will be identified as early as possible in the project so as to minimize their impact. The steps for accomplishing this are outlined in the following sections. The Health and Safety Manager will serve as the Risk Manager for this project.

# 8.6.2.2 Risk identification

Risk identification will involve the project team, appropriate stakeholders, and will include an evaluation of environmental factors, organizational culture and the project management plan including the project scope. Careful attention will be given to the project deliverables, assumptions, constraints, cost/effort estimates, resource plan, and other key project documents.

# 8.6.2.3 Risk Analysis

All risks identified will be assessed to identify the range of possible project outcomes. Qualification will be used to determine which risks are the top risks to pursue and respond to and which risks can be ied.

# (a) Qualitative Risk Analysis

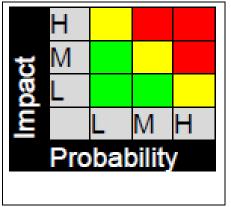
The probability and impact of occurrence for each identified risk will be assessed by the project manager, with input from the project team using the following approach:

# Probability

*High* – Greater than <70%> probability of occurrence

*Medium* – Between <30%> and <70%> probability of occurrence

Low – Below <30%> probability of occurrence



# **Impact**

*High* – Risk that has the potential to greatly impact project cost, project schedule or performance

*Medium* – Risk that has the potential to slightly impact project cost, project schedule or performance

Low – Risk that has relatively little impact on cost, schedule or performance

Risks that fall within the **RED** and **YELLOW** zones will have risk response planning which may include both risk mitigation and a risk contingency plan.

# (b) Quantitative Risk Analysis

Analysis of risk events that have been prioritized using the qualitative risk analysis process and their effect on project activities will be estimated, a numerical rating applied to each risk based on this analysis, and then documented in this section of the risk management plan.

# 8.6.2.4 Risk Response Planning

Each major risk (those falling in the Red & Yellow zones) will be assigned to a project team member for monitoring purposes to ensure that the risk will not "fall through the cracks".

For each major risk, one of the following approaches will be selected to address it:

- Avoid eliminate the threat by eliminating the cause
- **Mitigate** Identify ways to reduce the probability or the impact of the risk
- Accept Nothing will be done
- **Transfer** Make another party responsible for the risk (buy insurance, outsourcing, etc.)

For each risk that will be mitigated, the project team will identify ways to prevent the risk from occurring or reduce its impact or probability of occurring. This may include prototyping, adding tasks to the project schedule, adding resources, etc.

For each major risk that is to be mitigated or that is accepted, a course of action will be outlined for the event that the risk does materialize in order to minimize its impact.

# 8.6.2.5 Risk Monitoring, Controlling, and Reporting

The level of risk on a project will be tracked, monitored and reported throughout the project lifecycle.

A "Top 10 Risk List" will be maintained by the project team and will be reported as a component of the project status reporting process for this project.

All project change requests will be analysed for their possible impact to the project risks.

Management will be notified of important changes to risk status as a component to the Executive Project Status Report.

### 8.6.3 Tools and Practices

A Risk Log will be maintained by the project manager and will be reviewed as a standing agenda item for project team meetings.

#### 8.6.4 Closing a risk

A risk will be considered closed when it meets the following criteria:

- • Risk is no longer valid
- Risk Event has occurred
- • Risk is no longer considered a risk
- • Risk closure at the direction of the Project Manager

#### 8.6.5 Lesson learned

The lessons learned will be captured and recorded in the project reports under Health and Risk Management Plan.

# 8.7 Industrial Health and hygiene

#### 8.7.1 Potential health hazards

Potential hazards to health in a construction industry can arise from the use of materials, substances and process if they are not properly controlled. Some risks are caused by the inhalation of dust, toxic fumes, exposure to high temperature, noise, vibration, radioactive substances, etc.

Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining healthy working conditions for all employees and sub-contractors. If it is not possible to remove the cause of harm then suitable and sufficient Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) shall be provided to those who could be affected.

#### 8.7.2 Sanitary Facilities

Adequate sanitary conveniences will be provided in strategic point of the workplace. Such conveniences are lavatories and washbasins. Such facilities shall always be kept clean and in good working condition.

Domestic wastes shall be collected per environmental management plan and Environmental Guidelines.

# 8.7.3 Food, Drinking Water, and Canteen for Workers

Proper clean and free food (lunch) shall be provided by Contractor to all construction workers. The food shall be prepared by local food vendors. During Construction, provision of food shall also be considered during the evening for construction workers if the construction works will continue beyond 18:00 hours.

The Contractor shall provide a proper cooking and eating place (Canteen) for construction workers with clean drinking water supply and sanitary facility. The Canteen shall be of sufficient size and built up of cement floor with timber and corrugated iron sheets. The Canteen shall have benches and tables and well-ventilated to allow fresh air circulation.

#### 8.7.4 Personal Protective Equipment

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) will be provided to construction workers. Construction workers will be trained on the proper use of PPE. Individuals shall not be allowed to work if they are not equipped with the appropriate PPE. Visible signboards shall be posted at work area indicating potential hazards and PPE that is required to be worn in that area / for that activity, in both English and Kiswahili languages.

#### 8.7.5 First Aid Facilities

All accidents involving personal injury shall be given medical treatment and reported to the concerned Supervisor. A first aid station shall be set up at the Contractor's Camp area and experienced medical personnel will be in charge of the station.

All injury cases, except minor injuries shall be sent to medical Centre for treatment. In case of an accident with personal injury, doctors will attend such person in a prescribed hospital sent by Contractor's proper transport immediately after accident. Adequate number of first Aid boxes shall be available at work sites and offices. First aid boxes shall be frequently inspected and updated.

#### 8.7.6 Fire Prevention and Fighting Facilities

Construction sites, offices and camp premises are very prone to fire hazards because of different kind of combustible material used in all the above places. The components of a fire are fuel (combustible substance), heat and oxygen.

Fire hazard evaluation shall be conducted at all the project sites and camp to identify the fire risk at each location. Depending upon the risk factors, fire prevention and fighting system shall be provided and maintained.

#### 8.8 Emergency Preparedness and Response Plan

This section provides general guidance for handling emergency situation on the project site. An emergency is an unplanned event when a project operation loses control, or could lose control, of a situation that may result in risks to human health, property, or the environment, either within the project site or in the local community. Emergencies do not normally include safe work practices for frequent upsets or events that are covered by occupational health and safety. Proper emergency planning and response are important elements of the site.

#### 8.8.1 Responsibilities

- **Project Management:** The management must be committed to the principle of safe working and ensure that no person shall ever put himself/herself at risk.
- **Site Management:** It is the responsibility of the site management to review and ensure awareness of emergency procedure among all the site personnel.
- **Employees:** It is also the responsibility of all employees to continually familiarize themselves with the assembly procedures for their relevant areas of work.

• **General:** Any information being relayed about an emergency shall be clear and precise giving the exact location, the nature of the emergency and the seriousness of the emergency and contact numbers and names.

#### 8.8.2 Emergency Plan

All actions will be coordinated with the overall emergency plan operated by the Engineer. The Project Manager is responsible for coordinating all emergency procedures with the Health & Safety Manager.

All emergency telephone numbers and contact names shall be posted at strategic points on site. The following subsequent actions listed below shall be taken during an emergency:

- Close all plant and equipment, if safe.
- Stop all work, report to the nearest evacuation / assembly area, and await further instructions.
- Stop all equipment and vehicles safely.
- Contact the Health & Safety Manager and relay message to Engineer / Employer
- Ensure all personnel are aware of the emergency.

#### (a) Emergency alarms

A combination of red warning lights and siren as appropriate will be used in case of:

- Major fire or an Explosion.
- Major transport accident/spill of flammable liquid.
- Major equipment accident.
- Entrapment of personnel

Emergency alarms shall be placed in all areas with gathering of employees including, camp sites, site offices, borrow pits, crushers and at specific work stations such as bridge sites.

The alarm shall be capable of being perceived above ambient noise or light levels by all employees in the affected portions of the workplace. Tactile devices may be used to alert those employees who would not otherwise be able to recognize the audible or visual alarm.

#### (b) Assembly Point

In an emergency all personnel are to proceed in an orderly manner to the nearest safe assembly point. Adequate assembly points shall be provided in all areas where indoor works are done to provide a common meeting point in case of emergency. These assembly point shall all have the signs written "Assembly Point" and be easily accessed.

#### (c) Head Count

After all the peoples have gathered at assembly point, supervisors shall take a head count and check all employees are at the assembly point. He / she shall also inform the Engineer/ Employer of the result of the head count.

The Evacuation Supervisor will use Evacuation Headcount Checklist identify present and missing people and identify action to be taken.

#### (d) Rescue Team

For missing personnel, a rescue team will be formed in consultation with the Engineer and depending upon the type and status of emergency, all efforts will be made to rescue the missing personnel.

#### (e) Fire Fighting

In case of a fire, after the alarm has been sounded, all efforts will be made to put off the fire by the proper use of fire extinguishers, fire hydrants, hoses etc. until more professional help come by. Fire extinguishers will be available on site at strategic locations, such workshop/garage; offices; laboratories; and accommodations areas.

Employees shall be aware of the standards for fire safety:

- smoke alarm signals and locations;
- how to use fire extinguishers and fire blankets, etc.
- where emergency exits are located where fire extinguishers and other fire equipment are located in their work areas;
- the purpose of each type of fire extinguisher

#### (f) All Clear

Normal work will be resumed only after all clear signal is received from the Engineer. As such the supervisors shall make all arrangements to meet the concerned authorities.

### **CHAPTER NINE**

#### 9.0 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

# 9.1 The Objective and Scope of ESMP

#### 9.1.1 The Objectives of ESMP

This Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) aims to ensure that the project is implemented with minimum adverse environmental and social impacts. The ESMP focuses on avoiding, where practical, unacceptable adverse environmental, social and/or economic impacts. In the event that an impact cannot be avoided, then appropriate compensatory and/or mitigation measures have to be implemented.

The objectives of this ESMP are to:

- Describe the measures required to implement construction related management and mitigation commitments made in the ESIA Report;
- Describe specific additional measures required to implement construction related good practice, approval conditions stipulated by Tanzania National Policies/Legislations and World Bank Safeguard Policies;
- Identify the roles and responsibilities of the environmental and social management organisation of the project; and
- Communicate environmental and social expectations and requirements to various stakeholders, relevant institutions, and regulatory agencies.

The measures and procedures outlined in this ESMP are commitments made by project proponent and therefore remain responsible for their implementation. It is recognised that practical implementation of many of the measures may rest with Contractors and Subcontractors and consequently, the project proponent will require the implementation of a robust review/audit programme, as described in this ESMP, to measure and ensure that it is properly executed by the Contractor. All Contractors and Subcontractors shall comply with implementation of ESMP requirements as applicable to the tasks they are employed to undertake.

#### 9.1.2 The Scope of ESMP

This Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) has been developed to identify the environmental and social management and mitigation actions required to implement the project in accordance with the requirements of the World Bank Safeguard Policies and applicable Tanzania national policies and legislation.

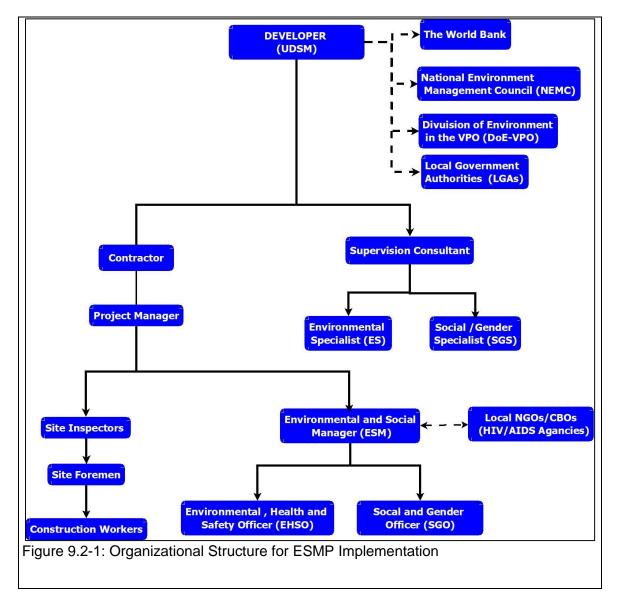
The ESMP will be used by the Contractor for preparation of Contractors specified ESMP (C-ESMP) which will address site specific environmental and social issues. In addition, the Contractor will be required to prepare issues specific management plans, which provide details on the environmental and social management procedures, processes and mitigation and monitoring measures required to complete actions identified in the ESIA Report.

#### 9.2 Institutional Roles and Responsibilities

The important stakeholders / agencies identified in this ESMP include the University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM); World Bank; Dar Es Salaam Region and Kinondoni Municipal Council; Fire and Rescue Force, Occupation health and Safety Authority (OSHA); Ward and Villages Development Committees, and Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) / Community Based Organisations (CBOs) dealing with project related environmental and social aspects in the project area.

The responsible institutions for ESMP implementation include the University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) on behalf of the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania; the World Bank (WB); Supervision Consultant; Contractor; Division of Environment in the Vice President's Office (VPO); National Environment Management Council (NEMC) and Local Government Authority (LGA). The organisational structure for implementation of ESMP is provided in **Figure 9.2-1**.

The effective implementation of ESMP also requires that all persons working for the project are aware of the importance of environmental requirements of the project; their roles and responsibilities in the implementation of the ESMP. They should also be aware of the significant actual or potential environmental impacts of their work activities; the benefits of improved performance and the consequence of not complying with environmental requirements.



# 9.2.1 Financing Agency

The project is being financed by University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) on behalf of the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania in collaboration with the World Bank (WB). UDSM and the WB shall be responsible for review and approval of Contractor's specified ESMP (C-ESMP), subsequent Monthly Progress Reports and Monthly Environmental, Social, Health, and Safety (ESHS) Compliance Reports submitted by the Supervision Consultant and Contractor, respectively.

### 9.2.2 Implementing Agency

The project is being implemented by UDSM on behalf of the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania. In this regard, UDSM also holds final responsibility for environmental performance of the project.

UDSM is responsible for the environmental and social management of the proposed establishment of CoICT Complex Building. Specifically, the responsibility for environmental and social management in UDSM rests with the Safety and Environment Unit (SEU) under HEET Programme. Therefore, the DSM shall be responsible for overseeing implementation of mitigation measures and compliance monitoring through its Safety and Environment Unit (SEU).

#### 9.2.3 Supervision Consultant

The Supervision Consultant will be appointed by the implementing agency and will be responsible for monitoring and supervision of the construction works including implementation of ESMP. The Supervision Consultant will appoint a Resident Engineer to oversee the construction works and monitor the works undertaken by the Contractor and implementation of ESMP to ensure compliance with contract specification and contractual requirements.

The Supervision Consultant will also appoint Environmental Specialist (ES) and Social/Gender Specialist (SGS) to assist the Resident Engineer. The Environmental Specialist shall be responsible for Environmental, Health, Safety and Security (EHSS) Issues and Social/Gender Specialist (SGS) shall be responsible for Worker's Welfare, Resettlement / Compensations Issues, Grievances Redress Mechanism (GRM), Gender Based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH).

#### 9.2.4 Contractor

The Contractor shall be responsible for the implementation of construction works and ensure compliance with environmental and social requirements, including implementation of outlined mitigation measures in the ESMP. Therefore, the Contractor will be responsible for preparation and implementation of Contractor's specified ESMP (C-ESMP) based on this ESMP or Project ESMP (P-ESMP). The Contractor will ensure that the implementation of C-ESMP conforms to the requirements of all local laws, regulations, and contract clauses.

The Contractor shall appoint the Project Manager who will be assisted by ESH&S Team, which will be comprised of Environmental Manager assisted by Environmental, Health and Safety Officer (EHSO) and Social/Gender Officer (SGO).

The Environmental Manager shall be an overall in-charge responsible for overseeing implementation of Environmental, Social, Health, Safety and Security (ESHSS)

Issues. However, for effective implementation of the ESMP, the Contractor will be required to appoint an Environmental, Health, and Safety Officer (EHSO) and a Social/Gender Specialist (SGO).

The responsibilities of other experts shall be as follows:

S/n	Title/Position	Responsibility
1.	Environmental Health and Safety Officer (EHSO)	Environmental, Health, Safety and Security Issues
2.	Social/Gender Specialist (SGO)	Social, Gender and Resettlement Issues, including GRM, GBV/SEA and SH.

In order to ensure enforcement of ESHSS issues, the Site Inspectors and Site Foremen, apart from undertaking supervision of construction works, shall also be responsible for overseeing the implementation of outlined mitigation measures in the ESMP, including ESHSS issues.

#### 9.2.5 Local Government Authorities (LGAs)

The CoICT Kijitonyama Campus is located within the jurisdictional boundaries of Kinondoni MC, Kijitonyama Ward, TPDC Mtaa Governments. Kinondoni Municipal Council and the respective Ward and Villages Governments are considered as the Local Government Authorities (LGAs).

The involvement of the Local Government Authorities (LGAs) is crucial for successful implementation of ESMP because some of the mitigation measures are better undertaken by local communities with the support of the LGAs. It is therefore important that Kinondoni District Council as should be involved in the implementation of this ESMP.

In order to make the LGAs to be well informed on the contents of the Scoping Report, one copy of this report was submitted to Kinondoni Municipal Council. This is to ensure that the LGAs through their Environmental Management Officers are aware of the environmental and social issues regarding this project and therefore shall be able to monitor the Contractor's compliance with mitigation measures.

#### 9.3 Contractor's Environmental Specification

The *Contractor's Environmental Specification* will be incorporated into the Contract Document to ensure the environment is free from the impacts of the Contractor's activities. The Contractor shall follow the guidelines determined in the Contract Document. General environmental problems related to the Contractor's activities include:

- Site management;
- Storage and treatment of fuel and material;
- Dust and noise hazard control;
- Solid Waste Management; and
- Wastewater Management.

#### 9.3.1 Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan

The Contractor shall hold the copy of *Environmental and Social Management Plan* (*ESMP*, which shall be included in the bidding documents. Before commencement of

construction works, the Contactor shall submit an *Environmental Protection Plan* for the construction site to the Supervision Consultant's Resident and PIU for review and approval.

The Plan shall include the general mitigation measures for environmental impacts and the specific mitigation measures for response to emergency accidents, and the general measures shall include the following, but not be limited to the following:

- General Rehabilitation Plan, indicating operation area, fuel storage area, fuel supply area, parking area, equipment maintenance area, material storage area and campsite;
- Waste Management Plan;
- Dust Control Plan; and
- Noise Control Plan.

#### 9.3.2 Site Facility

The Contractor's Office and Materials Storage Yard will be secured near the construction site. The Contractor will be required to prepare site plan for review and approval by the Resident Engineer. This will include drawings showing the layout of the Contractor's Office and Materials Storage Yard.

#### 9.3.3 Recruitment of Construction Workers

The Contractor will always give employment priority to the local people. The Contractor shall publish the required positions for employment in the local media and all signboards. The construction workers and other personnel shall be employed in accordance with the Employment and Labour Relations Act No.6 of 2004. The Contractor shall provide training for the construction workers on environmental protection, GBV / SEA, and occupational health and safety issues.

#### 9.3.4 Requirements for Contractor's Office

Since all construction workers to be recruited will be from the within the urban areas, there will not be any requirements for accommodation for the construction workers. However, the Contractor must provide cloth changing rooms, resting areas and sanitary facilities for the construction workers.

There shall be independent and sound bath facilities (toilets, bathroom) and cloth changing rooms) for male and female workers. The toilets shall have sufficient water and be equipped with soap and toilet paper, etc. All facilities shall be clean and available. The toilet shall be marked indicating separate toilets, bathrooms and cloth changing rooms for "Male" and "Female".

Other facilities shall include:

- Kitchen supplied with clean water, and in favorable sanitary condition.
- Septic Tank-Soak Pit System for treatment of domestic sewage before discharge into the seawater.
- First Aid Kit complete with medicine shall be available at the Contractor's Office managed by a qualified nurse. The nurse shall receive complete emergency rescue training and be capable of properly transferring the injured or patients to local referral hospital on time.

#### 9.3.5 Code of Ethical Conduct

The Code of Ethical Conduct shall be established for the construction workers and

emphasize appropriate conduct, strict prohibition of drugs and alcohol and conformance to relevant laws and regulations to reduce the social impacts. All workers shall be familiar with the *Code of Ethical Conduct*. The local community shall also know the *Code of Ethical Conduct* for construction workers. The workers who fail to follow the *Code of Ethical Conduct* shall be punished. The *Code of Ethical Conduct* shall include, but not be limited to the following measures:

- All workers shall abide by national laws and regulations.
- Dangerous goods and weapon are strictly forbidden at the construction site.
- Obscene goods and gambling are strictly forbidden at the construction site.
- Fighting is strictly forbidden at the construction site.
- Life and production of the surrounding area and the local people shall not be interfered.
- Local traditional culture, customs and traditional activities shall be respected.
- Smoking is only allowed in designated area.
- Dressing and personnel hygiene shall be appropriate.
- Sanitary conditions of accommodation shall be proper.

The *Code of Ethical Conduct* shall be followed even outside the project site in their residential areas during interaction with local community members.

The followings are strictly forbidden at the construction site and the surrounding area:

- Impacting or damaging the structure with historical or architectural value;
- Burning of solid wastes into the surroundings without permission from resident engineers.
- Drinking during working time.
- Mechanical maintenance (engine oil and lubricant addition) of vehicles outside the designated area.
- Dumping of solid wastes outside the designated area.
- Dangerous driving in the surrounding area and local roads.
- Failure to PPE (safety shoes, reflective vests, face masks, and helmet) at the construction site.
- Causing any health and safety impact to the surrounding people.
- Leakage of any pollutant leakage, like waste oil; and
- Dumping of solid waste into the surrounding environment (e.g., plastic bottles, plastic bags, food cans, etc.).

All Contractors, office workers or other personnel who violate the above regulations shall be subject to punishment of verbal warning or termination of employment contract depending on the severity.

# 9.3.6 Health and Safety

The Contractor shall ensure the project conforms to all national and local safety regulations and other damage avoidance measures. Before construction, the Contractor shall execute safety training for the workers. Other measures include:

- Provision of sufficient sunlight during the day time and light during the night time.
- Provision of enclosure made up of corrugated iron sheet around the construction site, and shall be regularly inspected and maintained during construction. This will be reinforced by provision of written warning signboard

in Kiswahili and English Language to prevent trespass by unauthorized persons into the construction site without the approval of the Contractor's personnel.

- Provision of Fire-fighting equipment, like fire extinguisher at the Contractor's Office.
- Provision of sufficient PPE such as eye goggles, protective gloves, face shield, dust cover, helmet, ear plugs, steel helmet, etc.) to the construction workers.
- Safety regulations, contingency plans and emergency contact information shall be indicated in the bulletin board at the construction site.
- Conducting medical examination for the construction workers annually;
- Provision of training on personal basic hygiene and epidemic prevention, including respiratory disease and communicable disease.
- Conducting HIV/AIDS prevention and control campaigns for construction workers and fish market users, including publicity at the construction site and the surrounding areas in the form of bulletin and training course.
- Provision of basic emergency rescue service and emergency measures for the construction workers.
- Including complying with the advice provided by OSHA and fire and rescue force

# 9.3.7 Storage of Fuel, Oil/Grease, and Other Hazardous or Toxic Material

All fuel shall be stored in a concrete paved the storage yard with bund walls and shall be 110% of the fuel storage container. Fuel storage sites shall not to be located near any water sources (i.e., within 100 m from the water source). Dangerous goods shall be stored in a designated storage device. Temporary storage regulations shall be prepared for fuel, oil and paint, etc.

Only authorized personnel are allowed to enter the storage area. The storage area shall be free from vehicle damage, and shall be subject to periodic inspection for leakage, damage and pollution condition.

Equipment maintenance can only be made at the workshop / garage. The operation surface (concrete floor within the rail area) must be properly designed to ensure collection of oil and fuel in the appropriate container. In case of oil/fuel leakage, the soil polluted must be removed and transported to the approved area. Relevant preventive measures must be taken to prevent the grease, oil, fuel, solvent and chemicals from polluting soil and water.

# 9.3.8 Solid Waste Management

During construction, the Contractor must take proper measure to timely remove the waste at the construction site to the approved waste treatment equipment. Construction material accumulation shall be reduced by any possibility.

Household garbage produced during the Contractor's activities at the campsite must be placed in the can (210 L steel or plastic buckets) or garbage truck. The Contractor must ensure to empty the garbage container weekly or as required.

All garbage must be immediately put into the garbage can or truck. The garbage shall not be thrown about in operation area or Contractor's campsite.

The construction waste must be temporarily stored within the construction site and transported to the approved dumping site. Incineration or burning of any kind of solid wastes is strictly forbidden at the construction site.

#### 9.3.9 Wastewater and Storm Water Management

Wastewater from the construction site and the campsite shall not be directly discharged to the surface waters. Domestic sewage must be discharged after proper treatment by using onsite sanitation system.

Storm water must be discharged to the sea through concrete lined storm water drainages to prevent sedimentation of the marine environment. Storm runoff discharged from the construction site (temporary drainage facility) shall be through concrete lined storm water drainages.

#### 9.3.10 Noise Control

Construction works shall be confined to the day time only and construction near the fish market users shall be noise-free.

Personnel, visitor and construction worker at the site must wear proper hearing protection device to avoid hearing injury by noise.

The Environmental Specialist must check the site periodically to ensure the site comply with *Occupation Health and Safety*.

#### 9.4 Grievances Redress Mechanism

The Contractor will be required to formulate Grievances Redress Mechanism (GRM). The purpose of the GRM is to outline a process for dealing with or resolving projectlevel grievances raised by Aggrieved Person (AP) regarding specific activities, and/or unanticipated social impacts resulting from Project implementation. The GRM applies to the construction workers and local residents, and other stakeholders who are directly or indirectly affected by the project. The grievance process outlined hereunder provides procedures for handling complaints/claims internally in a transparent manner, to avoid conflict and therefore maintain good relationships with various stakeholders.

The PIU will oversee the implementation of GRM during execution of the Project to ensure the protection of the rights of APs and beneficiaries during Project implementation. The requirements for the GRM are as follows:

- The grievance process must not impose any cost to those raising the grievances (i.e., the complainants).
- Concerns arising from Project implementation must be adequately addressed promptly.
- Participation in the grievance process must not preclude the pursuit of legal remedies under the laws of Tanzania.

The issues covered by the GRM, among others, include complaints related to employment, sexual harassment, and gender-based violence. Specifically, for employment issues may include:

- Failure by the Contractor to serve the employment contract.
- Failure by the Contractor to pay minimum wage following the labour laws.

- Failure by the Contractor to remit monthly national social security contributions.
- Failure by the Contractor to provide medical treatment for a sick employee.
- Unlawful termination of a worker,
- General workers' welfare such as annual leave, and sick, maternity and family leave,
- Failure to provide Project workers with adequate periods of rest per week, as required by the labour laws.

In case of GBV/SEA and SH a proper reception channel will be in place by appointing an NGO (or CBO) to handle all kind of complains related to GBV/SEA and SH), including providing appropriate counselling to the victims.

#### 9.4.1 Formation of Grievances Redress Committee

To address grievances, a Grievance Redress Committee (GRC) will be formed for dealing with grievances as they arise. The GRC will be comprised of the following:

- ESU's Safeguard Officer.
- Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist and Social/Gender Specialist
- Contractor's Human Resource Officer.
- Municipal Environmental Management Officer (MEMO) and Municipal Community Development Officer (MCDO).
- Ward Executive Officers (WEO) from the Ward where project is located.
- Street ("Mtaa") Executive Officers from Streets located in the project site.

Note that the presence of the local government authorities is important because some of the grievances may originate outside the project boundaries. The involvement of NGO / CBO will also be necessary. For example, if a project worker is involved in sexual harassment of a local community member, the matter will be handled by a qualified NGO / CBO.

The construction workers and local community will be informed of the existence of the GRM as soon as it is in place, as well as of the following:

- Members of the Grievances Redress Committee (GRC)
- How to access the GRC.
- How to lodge a formal complaint.
- The timeframes for each stage of the process.
- Characteristics of the GRC: confidentiality, responsiveness, and transparency.
- Alternative avenues of grievance resolution in case of conflicts of interest.

#### 9.4.2 Role and Responsibility of Grievances Redress Committee

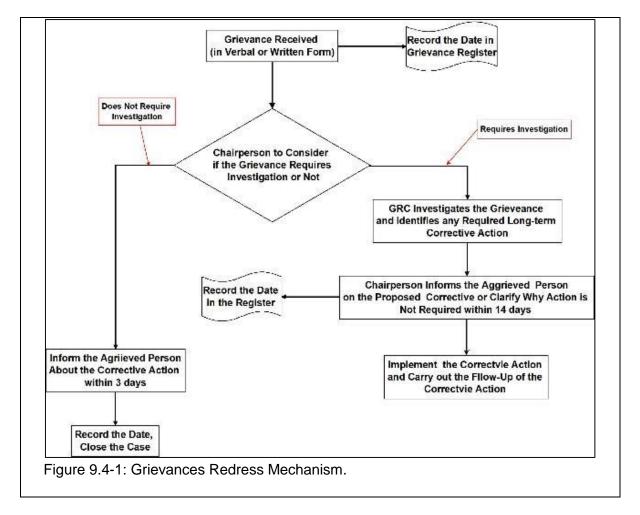
The GRC will be chaired by SEU's Safeguard Officer who shall be responsible for receiving and registering grievances. The Supervision Consultant's Social/Gender Specialist shall be the Secretary of the GRC and shall be responsible for assisting the Chairperson in documenting, registering, communicating, and reporting issues related to grievances management.

The grievance management procedure will be simple and will be administered as far as possible by the GRC at the Project Level. The GRC will prepare monthly reports showing how received grievances were handled summary and submit to UDSM and WB for record purposes. To ensure transparency, the Grievance Redress Procedure will be printed in A3 Size Paper and posted at all strategic locations within the project site to be read by construction workers and local community members.

The GRC shall disseminate detailed procedures to redress grievances and appeal process among the construction workers and local community members through their local government offices (E.g., Ward Officers and Mtaa Officers).

#### 9.4.3 Grievance Redress Procedures

The formal, detailed GRM to be developed will contain specific grievance procedures, including both informal and formal grievance mechanisms. The grievance redress mechanism for dealing with complaints is summarized in **Figure 9.4-1**.



In general, complaints and disputes should be resolved at the project level. Each grievance will be treated confidentially.

The grievance resolution process is comprised of four stages:

- Reception
- Investigation and inquiry.
- Response
- Follow up and closeout.

The access to the GRM will be easy and quick, in particular to APs, who are the people most likely to need it. The formal grievance will be:

- (i) documented in a written Grievance Form and recorded in a logbook:
- (ii) assessed on its level of urgency/severity; and
- (iii) assigned to GRC, which will then inform the complainant within seven (7) days that it has received the grievance and that it is under review.

The Aggrieved Person (AP) will report his/her grievance to the GRC through its Chairperson. If a grievance is received face to face or over the phone and the aggrieved wishes to address the grievance formally, it is the responsibility of Chairperson who receives the grievance to complete a Grievance Registration Form that will be provided during project operational phase.

In general, grievances should be resolved within 30 days. The Chairperson will communicate the findings of the investigation and resolution and seek approval from the AP, who will either accept or appeal the outcome. If the AP is satisfied with the outcome, then the grievance is closed out and will provide his/her signature (or fingerprint) on the Grievance Form as confirmation.

If an agreement is unable to be reached between the AP and the GRC, the grievance will be submitted to UDSM as a lead Project Implementation Agency for review and a final decision through its HEET Team. If necessary, further action will be taken to resolve the issue. The national courts are the last avenue for addressing grievances. In case the AP reaches the judicial system, there should be no cost to the claimant.

A grievance is closed out when no further action can be or needs to be taken. Closure status will be entered into the Grievance database as follows:

- Resolved: the resolution of the complaint was reached and implemented and signed documentary evidence exists.
- Unresolved: the agreed resolution of the complaint was not reached and the case has been authorized for closeout by the Grievance Redress Committee (GRC).
- Abandoned: complaints in which efforts to contact a given complainant were unsuccessful for two months after receipt of the formal grievance.

Specifically, depending on the issues that may arise during project implementation the following stages will be observed in the grievances redress process:

#### Stage 1: Reception

The Aggrieved Persons (AP) is documented in the appropriate form to be provided by Chairperson. If during the process it appears that the AP does not understand the procedures, this will be explained. The Chairperson should not discourage the filing of a grievance form. The grievance will also be documented in the Grievance/Issues Register.

The Grievance Registration Form should be signed and dated by the aggrieved person. Where the aggrieved person is unable to write, he shall obtain assistance from the Chairperson to fill the form and emboss the form with his/her thumbprint.

# Step 2: Investigation

If the issue is easily resolvable and it does not require investigation the Chairperson will refer to the GRC, which will carry out the hearing of the grievances and provide the answer within 3 days, after the date of hearing the grievances.

If the grievance is a more complex project-related issue, it will be investigated further, and then arrange the hearing within 7 days after the date of registration.

The Chairperson will arrange the hearing day within 7, which shall be attended by the AP and the party causing the grievances. The Chairperson will notify both parties within 3 days after the date of hearing the grievance.

# Step 3: Response

It is assumed that all cases shall be solved at the GRC level. However, some cases may remain unresolved. For such cases, the AP shall have the option to refer his/her case to the District Commissioner for final amicable solution. The Chairperson will prepare a preliminary report containing the details of the grievance and hearing date, and decision of GRC and submit to the District Commissioner.

# Step 4: Follow-Up and Close-Out

If no amicable solution is reached in Step 3 the AP will have recourse to the court of law as a last resort. This can be a labour court, criminal court, or civil court depending on the type of grievance.

This is a stage that although should always be open and available, it will be discouraged by all positive means such as timely communication and open negotiations. The institutional arrangement has been designed to allow for the process to detect and deal with problems in a timely and satisfactory manner for all parties concerned. Therefore, the GRC shall take necessary measures to ensure that solutions are reached by consensus based on negotiation and agreement.

# 9.5 Stakeholder Consultations

Stakeholder consultations has been carried out in during execution of scoping exercise also will be carried out during preparation of this ESIA Report and its associated Environmental and Social management Plan (ESMP) and relevant stakeholders will be given the opportunity to raise issues and their concerns regarding the project. All the raised issues /concerns will be taken into consideration during the project design and preparation of ESIA Report, ESMP. However, in order to properly address environmental and social issues, further stakeholder consultation will be necessary during the project implementation.

The stakeholder consultations are aimed at providing a two-way communication or information exchange between the Contractor and the PAPs and the public. This is to ensure that information on the impact of the project is timely delivered by the Contractor and Project Proponent to the PAPs and the public. The Contractor shall disclose relevant content of the Project, potential environmental and social impacts and mitigation measures; GBV /SEA issues and EH&S issues.

The Contractor will take the following actions during the construction phase:

- During construction, the Contractor shall keep open communication with local government, and the surrounding local community members.
- Before construction, the Contractor shall disseminate the project information to the PAPs and surrounding local community members and the public in general in the form of brochures written in both Kiswahili and English Languages.
- Relevant project information to be published in the brochures shall include, but not be limited to:
  - Project Overview;
  - Construction Plan;
  - Main Construction Activities;
  - Main Environmental Problems and Mitigation Measures; and
  - Name and phone number of the Contractor's Project Manager, the Consultant's Resident Engineer and PIU Safeguard Officer.

The Contractor shall regularly communicate with the Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist and Social/Gender Specialist on the main sensitive subjects and to mitigate any unfavorable environmental and social impacts.

The Contractor shall provide training to the workers before commencement of construction works on Grievances Redress Mechanism, Contractor's Code of Ethical Conduct and Code of Conduct on EH&S and GBV/SEA, and thereafter regularly (monthly) throughout the project implementation period.

Relevant information on Grievances Redress Mechanism, Ethical Code of Conduct, and Code of Conduct on GBV/SEA will be posted at strategic locations for easy access by construction workers in Kiswahili and English Languages.

Complaint recording shall be placed at the Contractor's Office, whereby all submitted complaints problems and other matters shall be included in the Monthly Progress Reports and submitted to the Resident Engineer and ESU for review and approval.

# 9.6 Institutional Capacity Building

To ensure the sustainability of this project there is a need for institutional capacity building. The purpose of institutional capacity building is to ensure the sustainability of the benefits obtained after the construction of UDSM CoICT Kijitonyama Campus infrastructure and effective implementation of the outlined enhancement / mitigation measures in the ESMP during operation phase.

Therefore, institutional capacity building will involve:

- Training of ESS Team on environmental, social, gender, health and safety issues during construction phase; and environmental and social monitoring issues during operation phase.
- Training of Contractor's Staff and Construction Workers.

# 9.6.1 Training of ESS Team

The objective of organizing training for ESS Team is to strengthen environmental management during construction and operation phase, and to ensure the quality of environmental monitoring and effective environmental management, thus improving the quality of the construction works. At the end of the training the ESS Team will be able to understand the main environmental and social issues during the construction

and operation phase, and have a better understanding of existing problems and deficiencies on environmental management; and take necessary preventive and control measures as soon as possible.

The training shall be conducted by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist in collaboration with Social/Gender Specialist. In addition, the ESS Team will be involved in on-the job training by participating in the environmental and social monitoring during construction phase. They will be submitting their environmental and social monitoring reports for assessment by the Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist in collaboration with Social/Gender Specialist.

#### 9.6.2 Training of Contractor's Staff and Construction Workers

Before commencement of construction works training will be organized for the responsible personnel and construction workers, in order to avoid environmental damages due to project implementation during construction. The training objective is to define the environmental protection responsibilities of the contractor; and for construction workers, the objective is to ensure the proper construction practice during the construction period in order to avoid some construction behaviours, which have adverse impacts on the environment.

The training will be helpful for the project responsible personnel to understand their obligations in environmental protection needed to be assumed and possible consequences of the environmental damage. The construction workers will have a better understanding of the protection level and methods for environmental sensitive areas. Based on the actual situation of the Project, the training period for construction workers will not be more than one week.

# 9.7 Cost Estimates for Mitigation Measures

The cost estimate for mitigation measures takes into consideration those costs to be incurred due to affected resources as a result of rehabilitation works/ activities and costs to be incurred as a result of the Contractor's adherence to good engineering practice.

Those costs resulting from implementation of mitigation measures for negative environmental and social impacts are considered as extra costs outside the Project Budget. However, the project will not be responsible for costs that arise out of normal responsibility of the project proponent or implementing agency. Therefore, for that reason, recurrent costs during operation and maintenance are excluded.

The cost estimates for the implementation of ESMP mitigation measures are cost due to the implementation of specific mitigation measures. These include Air Pollution Control; Abatement of Noise Nuisance; Solid and Liquid Waste Management; Implementation of GBV/SEA Awareness Programme Prevention and Control of COVID-19; HIV/AIDS Prevention and Control Programme; and Health and Safety Management Plan (HSMP).

In this regard, the following cost estimates for mitigation measures have been considered for protection of environmental and social resources and as such for the implementation of ESMP:

S/ n	Particulars of Cost Items	Amount (TZS)
1.	Air Pollution Control	5,000,000.00
2.	Abatement of Noise Nuisance	2,000,000.00
3.	Solid and Liquid Waste Management	10,000,000.00
4.	GBV/SEA Awareness Programme	12,500,000.00
5.	Prevention and Control of COVID-19	5,000,000.00
6.	HIV/AIDS Prevention and Control Programme	47,500.000.00
7.	Health and Safety Management Plan	49,500,000.00
8.	Tree Planting and Landscaping	5,000,000.00
	Total 1:	89,000,000.00
	Add 10% Contingency:	8,900,000.00
	Total 2:	97,900,000.00

This makes the total cost for implementation of mitigation measures has been estimated to be about Tanzania Shillings **(TZS) 97,900,000.00.** These costs will be included in the Bill of Quantities during the preparation of the Bidding Document. The cost estimates have been based on the Consultant's experience on projects of similar nature.

# 9.8 ESMP Implementation Schedule

Specifically, the ESMP schedule as shown in **Table 9.8-1** summarizes all anticipated significant adverse environmental impacts and provides specific description of institutional arrangement for carrying out mitigation measures. In order to have effective ESMP there must be an integration of efforts among various institutions/stakeholders. This ESMP therefore specifies roles and responsibilities of various institutions/stakeholders during implementation. However, it is important that all responsible institutions /stakeholders should appreciate that they are united and should interact and work towards a common purpose.

Effects/Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility	Cost Estimates (TZS)
A. Mobilization Phase			
Loss of ecological functions and landscape quality of the surrounding environment due to removal of existing vegetation/trees.	<ul> <li>Proper landscaping by planting grass and trees in open areas around the buildings after construction.</li> <li>However, precaution must be taken to avoid trees species that can cause damage to the building foundations<sup>50</sup>.</li> </ul>	Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert	5,000,000.00
B. Construction Phase			
Creation of air pollution due to dust emission from construction activities.	<ul> <li>Application of water on dusty areas.</li> <li>Minimize stockpiling of excavated soils within the construction site by immediate removal and transportation to dumping site.</li> <li>Trucks hauling excavated soil materials and dusty construction materials must be covered with tarpaulins.</li> </ul>	Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert	5,000,000.00
Creation of noise nuisance to the adjacent receptors (office /classroom buildings and hostel buildings.	<ul> <li>Limiting noisy construction activities only to day time hours.</li> <li>Fencing of the construction site with corrugated irons sheets to minimize transmission of noise to the sensitive receptors.</li> </ul>	Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert	2,000,000.00

Effects/Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility	Cost Estimates (TZS)
Landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment due to accumulation of construction / demolition solid wastes.	<ul> <li>All stockpiled soil materials and demolition solid wastes must be immediately removed and transported to the permitted dumping site.</li> </ul>	Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert	10,000,000.00
	<ul> <li>Useful soil materials can be retained for landscaping purpose, but must be properly stockpiled.</li> </ul>		
Increased transmission of HIV/AIDS and STIs	<ul> <li>Formulation and implementation of HIV/AIDS prevention and control programme.</li> </ul>	Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert	50,000.000.00
	<ul> <li>Giving employment priority to local people to minimize the number of new comers, hence minimizing the likelihood of new HIV transmission.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Collaboration with local NGOs/CBOs dealing with HIV/AIDS to promote awareness and education campaigns.</li> </ul>		
Increased risk of Covid-19 transmission due increased population at the project sites.	<ul> <li>The Contractor will take necessary precautions as stipulated in the ESF/Safeguards Interim Note: Covid-19 Consideration in Construction/Civil Works Projects.</li> </ul>	Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert	5,000,000.00
Increased risk of construction related accidents	<ul> <li>Fitting all mobile construction equipment / machinery and trucks with sounding</li> </ul>	Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert	2,000,000.00

Effects/Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility	Cost Estimates (TZS)
	<ul> <li>alarm and signal device to warn people, especially during backward movement.</li> <li>Putting a written warning sign boards in Kiswahili and English languages at strategic locations to prohibit or prevent entrance of unauthorized persons into the construction site.</li> <li>Restrict operation of mobile construction machinery / equipment to trained</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Fencing the construction site to prevent people from entering the construction site. This will include putting a written warning in both English and Kiswahili at a strategic location to prevent unauthorized people from entering the construction site.</li> </ul>		
Creation of occupational health and safety risks.	<ul> <li>Formulation and implementation of Health and Safety Management Plan (HSMP), including provision of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).</li> <li>Avoid prolonged use of hand-held equipment by workers beyond the</li> </ul>	Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert	50,000,000.00

Effects/Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility	Cost Estimates (TZS)
	prescribed 8 hours in accordance with Tanzania Standards <sup>51</sup> .		
Increased employment opportunities for local people due to recruitment of construction workers.	<ul> <li>The contractor will give employment priority to the local people and avoid any kind of discrimination based on gender, race, or religion.</li> </ul>	Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert	Not Applicable
	<ul> <li>The Contractor will ensure compliance with the World Bank ESS 2: Labour and Working Conditions and national legislations regarding employment and workers' social welfare. These include The Employment and Labour Relations Act No. 6 of 2004; The Employment and Labour Relations (General) Regulations (2017); The Labour Institutions Act No. 7 of 2004; Labour Institutions Wage Order (2013) (Labour Institutions Act (Cap 300).; The Workers' Compensation Act (Cap. 263 R.E. 2015); The National Social Security Fund Act [CAP. 50. R. E. 2018)</li> </ul>		
Risk of emergence of GBV/SEA and SH due to interpersonal relationships and social interactions.	<ul> <li>The Contractor will ensure there are codes of conduct on prevention of Gender-Based Violence (GBV)/ Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and Sexual Harassment (SH).</li> </ul>	Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert	15,000,000.00

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup>The United Republic of Tanzania. The Environmental Management (Standards for Control of Noise and Vibration Pollution) Regulations (2010). THIRD SCHEDULE (Made Under Regulation 15(1)).

Effects/Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility	Cost Estimates (TZS)
	<ul> <li>Disseminating information that raises awareness on the prohibition of GBV/SEA and SH among the workers, local community members and general public and disseminate information that promotes good and respectful relationships between workers and the local community members.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Provision of cultural sensitization training for foreign workers regarding interaction with local community members</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Grievances Redress Mechanism will be in place to deal with GBV/SEA and SH issues involving construction workers, project staff and the local community members.</li> </ul>		
Increased income generation opportunities for local people due increased demand for food from construction workers.	<ul> <li>Provide enabling environment for food vendors to sell their food in a clean and hygienic environment by providing shelter and water supply.</li> </ul>	Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert and Social/Gender Expert	2,000,000.00
Disruption of traffic flow along the adjacent local roads.	<ul> <li>Formulation of traffic management plan. This includes deployment of flag persons to guide movement of vehicles.</li> </ul>	Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert and Social/Gender Expert	10,000,000.00
C. Demobilization Phase			

Effects/Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility	Cost Estimates (TZS)
Loss of temporary employment opportunities by local people due to retrenchment of construction workers after project completion.	<ul> <li>Give employment priority to local people, because after project closure they will easily revert back to their normal economic activities.</li> <li>Ensure that all construction workers are registered with social security funds and are paid their terminal benefits immediately before retrenchment from jobs.</li> </ul>	Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert and Social/Gender Expert	To be provided m the BOQ for Other Items
D. Operation Phase			
Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the institute.	<ul> <li>The UDSM-CoICT Campus will promote marketing of the institute at national and international levels.</li> </ul>	The Management of UDSM- CoICT Campus.	NA
Increased revenue for infrastructure/ utility service providers.	<ul> <li>UDSM will make consultation with infrastructure/utility service providers.</li> </ul>	UDSM-CoICT Campus in collaboration with infrastructure/ utility service providers.	NA

## CHAPTER TEN

#### 10.0 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MONITORING PLAN (ESMoP) 10.1 Implementation of Monitoring Plan

The information collected during monitoring exercise helps to improve ESMoP by adapting measures to ensure that the anticipated impacts are mitigated. For example, in case environmental monitoring identifies some environmental concerns during construction or operation phase then construction or operation works has to be modified or stopped, whenever necessary.

Thus, the objectives of environmental monitoring programme are:

- To ensure that mitigation and benefit enhancement measures have been adopted and are effective.
- To identify any unforeseen negative impacts during EIA stage and propose appropriate mitigation measures.
- To provide information on the actual nature and extent of key impacts and effectiveness of mitigation and benefit enhancement measures, which through feedback mechanism can improve the planning and execution of future, similar projects.

The ESMP monitoring during construction phase will be comprised of two activities:

- Review of Contractor's plans, methods statement, and temporary works design and arrangements to ensure that environmental protection measures specified in the contract documents are adopted and Contractor's proposals provide acceptable levels of impact control.
- Systematic observation of all site activities and the Contractor's offsite facilities, including borrow pits and quarry sites areas. To ensure that the contract requirements relating to environmental matters are being complied with and that mitigation measures for those unforeseen impacts are formulated and implemented by the contractor.

The monitoring activities will be comprised of visual observation during site inspection and will be carried out at the same time as the engineering supervision activities. Site inspections will take place with emphasis on early identification of any environmental problems and the initiation of suitable remedial action. Where remedial actions have been required on the part of the Contractor, further checks will need to be made to ensure that these are actually being implemented to the agreed schedule and in the required form.

All sites where construction is taking place will be formally inspected from an environmental view point on a regular basis. However, in addition to visual observation there shall be informal questioning of members of the local communities and their leaders who live near the project. This is because they may be aware of matters which are unsatisfactory but may not be readily apparent or recognized during normal site inspection visits.

The monitoring plan will also be integrated with other construction supervision and carried out by the Resident Engineer. The Resident Engineer will decide on the appropriate course of action to be taken in cases where unsatisfactory reports are received from the field staff regarding environmental matters. In case of relatively minor matters, advice to the Contractor on the need for remedial action may suffice, but in all serious cases, the Resident Engineer will issue a formal instruction to the Contractor to take remedial action, depending on the extent of delegated powers.

# **10.2 Monitoring and Reporting Responsibilities**

### 10.2.1 Supervision Consultant

The Supervision Consultant will appoint an Environmental Specialist and Social /Gender Specialist who shall be responsible for Environmental and Social Compliance Monitoring. The Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist and Social / Gender Specialist shall be making a daily site inspection and shall be attending Engineer's Site Meetings.

The participation of Environmental Specialist and Social /Gender Specialist in the Engineer's Site Meetings shall enable the Environmental Specialist and Social /Gender Specialist to:

- Review the status of any problem addressed in the previous meeting; propose additional mitigation measures, if the problem has not been resolved.
- Review the main construction activities and any environmental problem that occurred since the last meeting.
- Review the construction activities and general environmental performance as listed in the ESMP.

The Environmental Specialist and Social/Gender Specialist shall be preparing Monthly Environmental and Social Monitoring Reports which will highlight:

- The extent to which the Contractor is complying with the environmental and social specifications and contract conditions (compliance monitoring).
- Any unforeseen environmental and social impacts (i.e., the failure or inadequacy of the mitigation measures) and recommendations on how to manage unforeseen impacts.

In addition, the Vice councillor of UDSM shall deploy an Environmental Officer and Social/Gender Officer who shall be collaborating with the Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist and Social /Gender Specialist to oversee implementation of ESMP. The Environmental Officer and Social/Gender Officer apart from making a close follow-up on engineering issues shall be responsible for environmental and social monitoring on monthly basis.

There must be feedback from monitoring to ensure that failure to implement an approved measure incurs a penalty to the Contractor. The Resident Engineer's responsibility will include enforcement of mitigation measures. In case an approved measure turns out to be ineffective or results into unforeseen adverse impacts it should be reported to the Vice councillor of UDSM through the Campus Manager, which

would be capable of finding out why, and of commissioning appropriate further measures.

#### 10.2.2 Contractor

The Contractor will be responsible for implementation of environmental and social mitigation measures under the supervision of Resident Engineer. This is to ensure that technical and environmental clauses are followed and well implemented by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall assign an Environmental Manager who shall be responsible for carrying out monitoring on daily basis and overseeing compliance with environmental and social mitigation measures. The Contractor's Environmental Manager will be assisted by EHSO and Social/Gender Specialist.

The Contractor's Environmental Manager shall submit a Monthly Environmental, Social, Health, and Safety (ESH&S) Compliance report to the Resident Engineer specifying that:

- All previously notified failures to comply with the mitigation measures have been rectified.
- All newly notified requirements have been fulfilled and all standard requirements (as specified in this report) have been put into effect.

The Resident Engineer shall countersign the report and make it available to the UDSM and World Bank. UDSM in turn should pass a copy to Kinondoni Municipal Council within a reasonable period not exceeding 30 days from receipt.

#### **10.3 Monitoring Methods**

The purpose of monitoring is to ensure that the Contractor implements the outlined mitigation measures in the ESMoP. Therefore, monitoring methods will be based mainly on visual inspection and will be carried out by the Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist and Social/Gender Specialists in collaboration with Contractor's Environmental Manager assisted by Environmental, Health and Safety Officer (EHSO) and Social/Gender Specialist on daily basis.

To verify environmental effects predictions, and to evaluate the effectiveness of mitigation measures committed during the ESMP preparation, it is necessary to collect baseline data before the commencement of the construction works that may result in changes to the environment. The purpose of baseline data collection is to update the baseline information and establish the existing conditions at the construction site.

Establishing baseline conditions allows for a comparison with conditions before and after construction works to determine the extent of any project-related environmental effects, the need for additional mitigation measures, and/or to confirm the effectiveness of mitigation measures that have been or are being implemented.

In case any environmentally and socially sensitive issues have been identified during baseline monitoring and not covered during the ESMP preparation, adaptive measures and additional monitoring or mitigation will be developed and implemented as may be necessary.

## **10.4 Environmental and Social Monitoring Costs**

The cost of environmental and social monitoring will be included in the cost of Construction Supervision. The Supervision Consultant will be responsible for the cost of environmental and social monitoring. These costs include payment of professional fees for Environmental Specialist and Social/Gender Specialist. However, these costs will be included in the overall costs of commissioning the Supervision Consultant.

## **10.5 ESMoP Monitoring Schedule**

he ESMoP monitoring schedule as summarized in Table 10.5-1 addresses the following questions:

- WHAT parameter to be monitored? (Monitoring Parameters)
- WHY is the parameter being monitored? (Monitoring Objective)
- WHAT indicator to be used in monitoring? (Monitoring Indicators)
- WHERE to be monitored? (Monitoring Location).
- HOW is to be monitored? (Monitoring Methods).
- HOW frequent is to be monitored? (Monitoring Frequency)
- WHAT is the monitoring targets or standards? (Performance Standards)
- WHO is responsible for monitoring? (Monitoring Responsibility)

			1			1	·····
Monitoring Parameters	Monitoring Objective	Monitoring Indicators	Monitoring Locations	Monitorin g Methods	Monitorin g Frequenc y	Performance Standards	Monitoring Responsibilit y
A. Pre-construction Phase							
A1. Submission of Contractor's Site Plan	To ensure compatibility of the site plan with local land use plan.	Submitted Contractor's Site Plan	Contractor Office/ Camp Site	Visual inspection.	Once before constructio n works.	Site Plan is compatible with local land use plan. Office / camp site is equipped with all support facilities.	Developer's Site Engineer.
A2. Access of local people to employment in the project area	To ensure employment priority is given to local people. To ensure equal employment opportunity without gender and/or racial discrimination	Number of local people employed in the project by gender.	Contractor's Office	Contractor' s Monthly ESH&S Complianc e Report. Sample of Employme nt Contract.	Continues throughout constructio n period.	Employment priority is being given to the local people. Number of reported cases of gender or racial discrimination. Employment contracts are in accordance with labour laws.	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer

 Table 10.5-1: ESMoP Monitoring Schedule.

Monitoring Parameters	Monitoring Objective	Monitoring Indicators	Monitoring Locations	Monitorin g Methods	Monitorin g Frequenc y	Performance Standards	Monitoring Responsibilit y
A3. Submission of C- ESMP, HSMP and HIV/AIDS Programme.	To ensure Contractor is providing employment contracts in accordance with the labour laws. To ensure compliance with EH&S issues by Contractor.	Submitted C- ESMP, HSMP, HIV/AIDS programme.	Based on submission of the documents to the Engineer.	Review of C-ESMP and HSMP documents	Once, before constructio n works.	C-ESMP, HSMP and HIV/AIDs Programme has been approved and being implemented.	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer
B. Construction Phase							
B1. Dust and smoke emission around the project site.	To minimize impacts from dust and exhaust emission.	Intensity of visible dust and smoke emission.	Construction sites.	Visual inspection.	Continuou s	Below the prescribed TBS limit and WB guidelinesNo visible dust and smoke emission around the construction sites.	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer

Monitoring Parameters	Monitoring Objective	Monitoring Indicators	Monitoring Locations	Monitorin g Methods	Monitorin g Frequenc y	Performance Standards	Monitoring Responsibilit y
						Dust and smoke emission control measures are being implemented.	
B3. Noise nuisance and vibration effects.	To minimize noise and vibration impacts from construction activities	Noise and Vibration Levels	At the boundaries of construction sites.	Audible noise.	Continuou s	Below the prescribed TBS limits and WHO guidelines ofr noise. No complaints regarding noise nuisance and vibration effects.	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer.
B5. Accumulation of construction / demolition solid wastes.	To prevent or minimize landscape degradation.	Presence of excavated soil materials and construction solid wastes.	At the construction sites.	Visual inspection.	Continuou s	No accumulation of excavated soil materials and construction solid wastes.	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer.
B6. Implementation of HIV/AIDs Prevention and Control Programme.	To minimize risk of HIV transmission.	Number of HIV/AIDS campaigns and training sessions.	Based on submission of HIV/AIDS Campaign reports	Monthly ESH&S Complianc e Reports.	Monthly	Number of Voluntary Clinical Testes (VCTs)	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration

Monitoring Parameters	Monitoring Objective	Monitoring Indicators	Monitoring Locations	Monitorin g Methods	Monitorin g Frequenc v	Performance Standards	Monitoring Responsibilit y
		Number of participants by gender.				HIV//AIDS program is in place and being implemented on a regular basis.	with Site Engineer.
B7. Implementation of Covid-19 prevention and control programme.	To prevent or minimize risk of Covid-19 transmission.	Number Covid-19 campaigns and training sessions. Number of participants by gender.	Based on submission of Covid-19 reports	Monthly ESH&S Complianc e Reports.	Monthly	Precautions being taken as stipulated in the ESF/ Safeguards Interim Note: Covid-19 Consideration in Construction/Civ il Works Projects.	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer.
B2. Health and Safety of Construction workers.	To prevent or minimize occupational health and safety risks.	Number of toolbox sessions. Number of workers provided with and using appropriate PPE.	Construction sites	Visual inspection. An informal interview with workers. Monthly ESH&S	Continuou s	Number of reported occupational diseases and accidents.	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer.

Monitoring Parameters	Monitoring Objective	Monitoring Indicators	Monitoring Locations	Monitorin g Methods	Monitorin g Frequenc y	Performance Standards	Monitoring Responsibilit y
		Presence of approved Health & Safety Management Plan (HSMP)."		Complianc e Reports.			
B8. Construction related risk of accidents.	To prevent or minimize construction related accidents.	Presence of fence around the around the construction site. Presence of written warning signboard in Kiswahili and English. Presence of trained mobile equipment /machine operators.	Construction sites.	Visual inspection.	Continuou s.	Number of reported constructions related accidents.	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer.

Monitoring Parameters	Monitoring Objective	Monitoring Indicators	Monitoring Locations	Monitorin g Methods	Monitorin g Frequenc y	Performance Standards	Monitoring Responsibilit y
B9. Incidence of traffic accidents due to movement of heavy trucks to and from the construction site.	To prevent or minimize risk of traffic accidents,	Presence of traffic management plan. Presence of flag persons at strategic locations.	At the junction of access road and main road.	Visual inspection	Continuou s	Number of reported cases of traffic accidents.	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer.
B10. Incidence of Gender-Based Violence (GBV)/ Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA and Sexual Harassment (SH).	To prevent incidence of GBV/SEA and SH.	Number of awareness sessions.	Office/Camp Site and Construction sites.	Verification of awareness sessions organized with workers Verification of consultatio ns with and involveme nt of local communiti es	After every 15 days	Number of workers who participated in awareness sessions by gender. Consistent and regular involvement of local community members	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer.

Monitoring Parameters	Monitoring Objective	Monitoring Indicators	Monitoring Locations	Monitorin g Methods	Monitorin g Frequenc v	Performance Standards	Monitoring Responsibilit y
B11. Workers Welfare <sup>52</sup> and Child labour.	To ensure compliance with labour laws.	Monthly Salary Slips; NSSF Monthly Payment Receipts. WCF Monthly Payment Receipts	Based on submission of Monthly Compliance Reports.	Monthly ESH&S Complianc e Reports	Monthly	Number of reported complaints regarding minimum wages. Reported cases of non-payment of Monthly NSSF and WCF contributions.	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer.
B12. Income generation opportunities for local people.	To facilitate income generation opportunities for local residents.	Provision of clean and hygienic environment.	Food vending areas around the project ate.	Visual inspection.	Continuou s	Food vendors are selling food in a clean and hygienic environment.	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer.
C. Demobilization Phase							

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> (1) Payment of Minimum Wage (2) NSSF and WCF Contributions by the Contractor (3/ Deductions from payment of wages to be made as allowed by national law (project workers to be informed of the conditions under which such deductions will be made). (4) Project workers to be provided with adequate periods of rest per week, annual holiday, and sick, maternity and family leave, as required by national law.

Monitoring Parameters	Monitoring Objective	Monitoring Indicators	Monitoring Locations	Monitorin g Methods	Monitorin g Frequenc y	Performance Standards	Monitoring Responsibilit y
C1. Retrenchment of workers during project completion.	To ensure NSSF contributions and terminal benefits have been paid to all retrenched workers.	Number of retrenched workers	Contractor's and Engineer's Office	Monthly Complianc e Site Closure Report	Once, during project completion	All retrenched workers have been paid their terminal benefits and NSSF contributions.	Independent Environmenta I and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer.
D. Operation Phase							
Enrolment of students and revenue generation for the institute.	To ensure the Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the institute.	Number of enrolled students Amount of fee paid to the institute.	Annual Enrolment Report.	Visual Inspection.	Annually	There is an increased enrolment of local and foreign student.	Developer in collaboration with tenants and vehicle owners.
Revenue collected by infrastructure/ utility service providers.	To ensure there is increased revenue for infrastructure/ utility service providers.	Amount of monthly bill paid by the institute to service providers.	Monthly electricity and water bills.	Visual Inspection.	Monthly	There is increased revenue collected by infrastructure/ utility service providers.	Developer

#### CHAPTER ELEVEN

# 11.0 RESOURCE EVALUATION OR COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

# 11.1 Project Costs and Benefits

#### 11.1.1 Project Costs

The total construction cost of the proposed building is estimated to be United States Dollars (US D) 1,158,500.00 or Tanzania Shillings (TZS) 2,699,305,000.00. at Bank of Tanzania (BOT) Exchange Rate of 1 US D = TZS 2,330.

#### **11.1.2 Project Benefits**

The project is expected to have both short-term and long-term socio-economic benefits to the local community and the nation.

#### 11.1.3 Short-term Benefits

The short-term socio-economic benefits include creation of temporary employment and increased income generation opportunities to the local people. It is expected that during construction employment priority will be given to the local people.

During construction some local people, especially women will get opportunity to increase their income by selling food items to the construction workers. This benefit will be enhanced by providing water supply and sanitary facilities to enable them sell their food in clean and hygienic environment, hence preventing transmission of hygiene related disseises like cholera and diarrhoea to the construction workers.

#### 11.1.4 Long-term Benefits

The long term socio-economic benefits include increased revenue due to increased students' enrolment, and increased productivity due to operation of ICT Complex Facilities; and increased revenue for infrastructure / utility providers due to increased demand for power, water supply and telecommunication services.

#### **11.2 Environmental Costs**

The cost of environmental mitigation measures, which is mentioned in Section 10.9 is considered to be the environmental<sup>53</sup> cost to be incurred due to implementation of mitigation measures for this project, which is estimated to be TZS 97,900,000.00.

#### **11.3 Determination of Benefit/Cost Ratio**

The resource evaluation or cost benefits analysis focuses on comparing the project costs and environmental costs. The environmental costs for this project to be TZS 97,900,000900, and the total project costs is estimated to be TZS 2,802,705,000, after including the environmental costs.

When compared with total project costs (TZS 1,334,805,000), the overall environmental cost is about 3.49% of the total project costs. It can be concluded that the environmental costs are significantly small and can be tolerated for this project. The benefit/cost ratio is a good indicator of project viability from economic, environmental, and social point of view. However, due to lack of economic analysis the benefit/cost ratio cannot be determined for this project.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup>The term "environmental" in this report also means "social" and "cultural", unless otherwise specified.

Nevertheless, it is anticipated that there will not be any significant difference in Benefit/Cost Ratio before and after incorporating environmental costs, because the environmental costs have been found to be significantly small and do not have any significant effects on the project costs. Ultimately, the Benefit/Ratio is expected to be greater than 1, hence making the project to be economically viable, and therefore it should be implemented without delay.

#### CHAPTER TWELVE

#### **12.0 DEMOBILIZATION PLAN**

#### **12.1 Implementation of Demobilization Plan**

The demobilization and site reclamation process are one of the required project management activities during the project completion or closure of the projects. The demobilization activities will involve removal of all mobilized items and cleaning up of the construction site. It will include the removal of all temporary safety signs, temporary fencing, construction debris including crushed stone aggregates, pieces of wood, construction stakes, and other construction-related refuse, and temporary facilities or works. The restoration of surfaces to an equal or better than existing condition shall also be included as part of demobilization. Site reclamation includes reclamation of areas disturbed during construction, other than access and staging areas, to pre-project conditions or better.

In order to ensure that all demobilization and site reclamation works are done in a comprehensive way right from the beginning, it is important to have a demobilization checklist which shows all items that need to be completed during implementation of demobilization plan, which groups the different items that need to be completed and inspected. The checklist covers the following issues and areas to be considered during implementation of demonization plan:

- Workers Welfare Management
- Camp Sites and Office Facilities; Solid Waste Management; Soil Erosion and
- Sedimentation Control; Groundwater and Dewatering Contol.
- Workshops/Garages, Vehicle Washing and Refuleing Areas.
- Fuel and Chemical Storage Area
- Sanitary and Wastewater Disposal Facilities.
- Landscape Management and Run-off Control
- Borrow pits/Quarry Sites Rehabilitation.

The demobilization checklist will be used by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist. For each inspection item, the form has a column for the work completion status (Yes, No or Not Applicable), observation comments made by the inspector for non-compliance works that need to be rectified by the Contractor and the target completion date for completing the non-conformant works. The Environmental Inspector will be taking some photographs during the site inspection for recording purpose. The photographs will be attached to the Environmental Demobilization Checklist and submitted to the Resident Engineer for action.

#### **12.2 Retrenchment of Employees**

Three (3) months before completion of the project, the Contractor through Human Resource Officer (HRO) will make sure NSSF contributions for all construction workers have been paid to the NSSF. This will involve posting of the names of all employees on the notice board indicating their Names, NSSF numbers and Monthly NSSF contributions. This is to ensure that the monthly NSSF deductions have been paid by the Contractor and allow rectification for any identified shortcomings before retrenchment of employees.

#### **12.3 Exit Medical Examination for Employees**

The Contractor will carry out an exit medical examination for all employees before retrenchment. This is the requirements of Sub-section 24(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 5 of 2003. The legislation requires the Contractor shall carry out an exit medical examination through a qualified occupational health physician. According to Sub-section 24(3), the Contractor shall be responsible for the prescribed fee and all other medical expenses.

#### **12.4 Restoration of Utilities and Landscape**

During demobilization phase all work areas, offices, workshops /garages, and other temporary installations will be cleaned up and the site will be restored. These includes removal of temporary buildings, surplus materials, pieces of wood, pieces of bricks or any other material that is not in the area before construction works. Damaged trees will be chopped / lopped and crosscut and removed from the construction sites. The site will be cleared of equipment, solid wastes, debris, and overburden resulting from construction works.

#### 12.5 Restoration of Workshops / Garages and Materials Storage Areas

The workshop and other materials storage areas will be cleaned to remove petroleum products like oils and grease. The petroleum products should be handled in accordance with the provisions given in the Standard Specification for Road Works (2000).

All blocks, cements, stockpiled gravels, and any other surplus materials will be removed from the Materials storage yard. The useable materials should be taken away and stored in a safe place far from the abandoned site. The spilled materials must be removed and the site must be properly cleaned and restored to its original state. If possible, the site must be prepared and planted with vegetation to the unpaved areas as approved by Engineer.

#### **12.6 Restoration of Solid Wastes and Spoil Materials Dumping Sites**

All unwanted soil/spoil materials will be removed from temporary dumping sites and transported to permitted disposal site. The remaining useful soil materials will be mixed with surrounding topsoil, properly levelled, and graded to allow vegetation growth.

The solid waste dump site will be cleared, levelled, and returned to a regular form. All non-toxic wastes in the dump site will be thoroughly covered with topsoil. The Contractor will ensure that no wastes are visible.

The eliminated dry materials should form a stable slope and must be in harmony with the surrounding landscape. The wastes will be covered with 1 m of topsoil. The soils will be compacted thoroughly, the slope flattened and spread a layer of additional cover material and cover with topsoil to allow growth of natural vegetation.

#### CHAPTER THERTEEN

#### 13.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION 13.1 Summary

#### <u>Project Overview</u>

The objective of this project is to undertake the construction of ICT Complex Building which will be comprised of workshops, advanced laboratories, multimedia studio and lecture theatre at University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) CoICT Kijitonyama Campus. The project is part of the overall programme of strengthening the learning environment in alignment with labour market at the beneficiary higher education institutions and improving the higher education system.

Therefore, in order to achieve the mentioned objective, the UDSM has received financial support from the World Bank (WB) through the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST) under the project named Higher Education for Economic Transformation (HEET-P166415). The UDSM CoICT Kijitonyama Campus is one of the selected locations whereby the HEET Project will be implemented.

For UDSM CoICT Campus, the HEET Project involves construction of Construction of ICT teaching complex building comprised of workshops, advanced laboratories, multimedia studio and lecture theatre with a total floor area of about 1,089.406 Square metres (SQM).

The total construction cost of the proposed ICT Complex Building is estimated to be United States Dollars (US D) 1,158,500.00 or Tanzania Shillings (TZS) 2,699,305,000.00. The project is funded by the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania through the University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) in collaboration with the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST) and The World Bank. The UDSM is implementing Agency through the dedicated Project Implementation Unity (PMU).

#### Review of Policy, Legal and Institutional Framework

The screening of World Bank Environmental and Social Standards (ESS) indicates ESS 1, ESS 2, ESS 3, ESS 4, and ESS 10 are applicable to the project. The review of national policies, legalisations, and institutional framework indicate that the project is compatible with and complies with the national development policies and legal requirements; the institutional framework for environmental management is well established from street ("Mtaa") levels to the national level.

#### Environmental Baseline Conditions

The topography of the project area is characterized by flat terrain with altitude ranging from 20 m mean above sea level (m.a.s.l.) to 23 m (m.a.s.l.). The vegetation cover in the project site is mainly comprised of mango and neem trees with bare areas underneath due to human activities. During the field investigation it was noted that the area is being used for car parking.

The ambient noise level in the project area has been estimated to be 65 dBA. The major source of noise and vibration emissions is from vehicles and motorcycles ("Bodaboda") and tricycles ("Bajaj" plying along the New Bagamoyo Road. According to site investigation the nearest sensitive receptors are the existing CoICT Lecture

Rooms, about 20 m to the west from the proposed construction site, CoICT Offices, about 80 m to the south-west, and CoICT Hostel, about 170 m to the south-east.

The findings indicate the three sensitive receptors are likely to be affected by the project due to noise emission from operation of construction equipment/machinery. Precautions will be taken to minimize noise levels, including fencing the construction site with corrugated iron sheets.

The major source of air pollutants is from vehicles plying along the New Bagamoyo Road. Burning of domestic solid wastes is also contributing into air pollution.

The existing infrastructure/utilities found inside the project site includes existing building on the northern end of the project site; four (4) Light Poles; three (3) Concrete Desks; and 1 Television Dish. The area is also being used for parking of vehicles. During stakeholder consultation, it was reported that there are several underground telecommunication cables, which are likely to be affected during construction; consultation will be made with TTCL before the commencement of construction works to identify and relocate the underground cables.

#### Results of Stakeholder Consultations

The results of stakeholder consultation indicate the consulted stakeholders due support the project, but they have raised some issues/concerns. The stakeholders were mainly concerned about solid and liquid wastes management, increasing rate of GBV, child labour, HIV/AIDS prevalence, employment, and finally air pollution and noise nuisance.

#### Considered Alternatives

The three alternatives were considered for this project based on the techno-economic, environmental and social criteria. These include the "No Project Alternative"; "Project Alternative" and Construction Methods Alternative. The findings indicate the "Project Alternative" has short-term environmental impacts but long-term socioeconomic benefits. Therefore, the "Project Alternative" was selected and "No Project Alternative" was rejected. Regarding the Construction Method Alternatives, it was found that both "Labour Intensive Method" and "Machine Intensive Method" should be used selectively depending on the construction requirements. However, more emphasis should be on "Labour Intensive Method" in order to enhance employment opportunities for the local people. Also, taking into account that "Labour Intensive Method" has less environmental, heath, and safety risks than "Machine Intensive Method".

#### Identification of Impacts

The project has been found to have beneficial (positive) and adverse (negative) effect/impacts. However, the positive impacts have been found to outweigh the negative consequences. Moreover, most of the identified negative impacts are short-term, as they occur only during the construction phase, but most of the identified positive impacts are long-term, as they continue during the operation phase. The positive impacts will be enhanced in order to maximize the project benefits.

The identified positive impacts include creation of temporary employment and income generation opportunity for local people during construction; increased revenue for infrastructure/utility service providers; and increased enrolment of local and foreign students' due improvement of ICT facilities at the CoICT Kijitonyama Campus. The employment opportunities can be increased by emphasising on labour-intensive construction methods. The labour-intensive construction methods apart from increasing employment opportunities for local people, it helps them build some skills for future employment and creates some sense of project ownership by the local community.

The identified negative impacts include creation of air pollution due to dust emission from construction activities; creation of noise nuisance due to operation of construction equipment/machinery; disruption of outdoor studies due to removal of concrete desks from the construction site; landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment due to accumulation of construction/demolition solid wastes; loss of ecological and landscape quality due to removal of existing vegetation/trees;; increased HIV/AIDS prevalence due to social interaction between construction workers and students/local community members; increased risk of exposure to Covid-19 due to influx of people into the construction site; increased risk of exposure to construction related accidents due to trespassing of unauthorized persons into the construction site; increased exposure to occupational health and safety risks due to handling/operation of hazardous construction materials/equipment; increased risk of traffic accidents due to movement of heavy trucks to and from the construction site; loss of temporary employment by local people due to closure or completion of the project.

#### Implementation of Mitigation Measures

In order to ensure the sustainability of this project, the enhancement and mitigation measures have been proposed and outlined in the Environmental and Social Management (ESMP), which specifies the institutional roles, responsibilities and cost estimates for mitigation measures. The cost of mitigation measures, which is estimated to be Tanzania Shillings (TZS) 103,400,000, will be incorporated in the Bill of Quantities (BOQ). In addition, the Environmental Monitoring Plan (EMP) has been prepared to ensure effective implementation of the proposed mitigation measures during construction.

#### Project Benefits

The cost benefit analysis indicates the project benefits will outweigh the project costs. In addition, the cost of mitigation measures was found to be only 3.69% % of the total project costs, and therefore they could be easily included in the project budget.

#### **13.2 Conclusion**

Generally, the Environmental and Social Impact Assessment conducted has revealed potential positive impacts of the Project in terms of generating employment, welltrained experts in ICT, science and technology, enhanced income generation opportunities and improved landscape and scenic value of the place. However, for the project to be sustainable, the identified significant negative impacts must be eliminated or reduced as presented in Chapter 7. Moreover, the ESIA findings indicate the project is not located within environmentally sensitive area.

#### REFERENCES

- 1. Bolt et al. (1971, 1987); Western Highway Institute (1971); WSDOT (1991); LSA Associates (2002).
- 2. Construction Noise Impact Assessment. https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1225/ML12250A723.pdf
- 3. Construction: The 10 Most Common Health and Safety Risks. http://blog.papertrail.io/construction-safety-risks/#.WpHprINubIU
- 4. Fire safety in construction. Guidance for clients, designers and those managing and carrying out construction work involving significant fire risks. Health and Safety Executive (HSE). Second edition 2010. <u>http://www.hse.gov.uk/pUbns/priced/hsg168.pdf</u>
- 5. GEOLOGY AND MINERAL MAP OF TANZANIA. Patrice PINNA, Sospeter MUHONGO, Boniface A. MCHARO, Elizabeth LE GOFF, Yves DES CHAMPS, Francis VINA UGER and Jean Pierre MILESH, December 2004
- 6. <u>https://sw.wikipedia.org/wiki/Picha:Tanzania, administrative\_divisions\_-\_sw\_-</u> \_colored.svg
- 7. <u>https://www.citypopulation.de/en/tanzania/coastal/admin/0701\_kinondoni\_m</u> <u>unicipal/</u>
- 8. <u>https://www.globalforestwatch.org/dashboards/country/TZA/2/2</u>
- 9. https://www.highspeedtraining.co.uk/hub/common-construction-hazards/
- 10. Hydrogeology of Tanzania. http://earthwise.bgs.ac.uk/index.php/Hydrogeology\_of\_Tanzania
- 11. The Environmental Management (Standards for the Control of Noise and Vibrations Pollution) Regulations (2014). The Government Notice No. 32, published on 30/01/2015.
- 12. The Environmental Management (Standards for the Control of Noise and Vibrations Pollution) Regulations (2014). The Government Notice No. 32, published on 30/01/2015.
- 13. The United Republic of Tanzania. 2012 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS. Population Distribution by Administrative Areas. National Bureau of Statistics Ministry of Finance Dar Es Salaam and Office of Chief Government Statistician President's Office, Finance, Economy and Development Planning Zanzibar. March, 2013.
- 14. The United Republic of Tanzania. Administrative Units. Population Distribution Report. Tanzania. Volume 1A. Ministry of Finance and Planning National Bureau of Statistics, Tanzania and Presidents' Office - Finance and Planning Office of the Chief Government Statistician, Zanzibar. December 2022.

https://www.nbs.go.tz/index.php/en/census-surveys/population-and-housingcensus/852-2022

- 15. The United Republic of Tanzania. The Environmental Management (Standards for Control of Noise and Vibration Pollution) Regulations (2010). THIRD SCHEDULE (Made Under Regulation 15(1)).
- 16. The United Republic of Tanzania. The Environmental Management (Standards for Control of Noise and Vibration Pollution) Regulations (2010). THIRD SCHEDULE (Made Under Regulation 15(1)).
- 17. Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, (MoEST) Project Operational Manual (POM) Higher Education for Economic Transformation Project (HEET), P166415, PE July 2021.
- 18. The world Bank, Project Appraisal Document (POM), Higher Education for Economic Transformation Project (HEET), P166415, (2021).

19.

**APPENDICES** 

#### APPENDIX 1: TITLE DEED FOR COICT KIJITONYAMA CAMPUS.

	THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA THE LAND ACT, 1999 (NO. 4 OF 1999) CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY (Under Section 29)
	(NO. 4 OF 1999) (NO. 4 OF 1999) CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY (Under Section 29)
	(NO. 4 OF 1999) (NO. 4 OF 1999) CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY (Under Section 29)
	(Under Section 29)
The .27	Title No. 82815 L.O. No. 349686 L.D. No. 49873 th day of Felorucity Two thousand and eight.
limited liability Cor of P.O. Box 9070, I the Right of Occu described in the So nine years from the intent and meaning regulations made amendment thereof . The Occupie hereafter pa hundred twe	Y that TANZANIA TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMPANY LIMITED a mpany incorporated under the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 212) DAR ES SALAAM (hereinafter called "the Occupier") is entitled to supancy (hereinafter called "the Right") in and over the land chedule hereto (hereinafter called "the Land") for a term of ninety e first day of April, Two thousand and eight according to the true g of the Land Act and subject to the provisions thereof and to any thereunder and to any enactment in substitution there for or of and to the following special conditions:- er having paid rent up to the thirtieth day of June, 2008, shall ay rent of shillings one million six hundred fifty eight thousand eight eive (Tshs. 1,658,812/=) only a year in advance on the first day of year of the term without deduction PROVIDED that the rent may
be revised by	y the Commissioner for Lands.
. The Occupier	er shall:-
(i) Be resp the ter any tir	ponsible for the protection of all beacons on the land throughout rm of the Right. Missing beacons will have to be re-established at me at the Occupier's expenses as assessed by the Director isible for Surveys and Mapping.

# APPENDIX 2: RECORD OF ISSUES/CONCERS RAISED BY STAKEHOLDER REPS.

<u></u>			
Date	Stakeholder	Raised Issues/Concerns	Response by the Consultant
18/04/23	UDSM	In every project site the area is confined within the Master Plan of CoICT so there will be no resettlement. In the master plan residential houses are not located/included so it is only academic buildings that are included in the area.	The issues related to compensation or any kind of resettlement will be discouraged since there is no residential houses in the site and land belongs to UDSM
13/04/23	CoICT	The proposed building is within the ColCT campus where other buildings exist, we urge the Contractor to minimize sounds, dust and vibration during construction. On liquid waste the design must provide appropriate means of collecting liquid waste and connecting it to the main sewerage system. During construction the Contractor must contact relevant utility authorities i.e., DAWASA, TTCL, TANESCO and Telecommunication companies to relocate their utilities before construction.	The Contactor will be informed on the utilities relocation and costs will be also provided in ESMP and BoQ.
04/05/23	TANESCO	The Contractor must cross-check the architectural drawings to observe the power load. The Contractor must apply for temporary power for construction and during completion application must be submitted for operational stage.	The Contractor will be advised accordingly
02/05/23	TTCL	The project is good in terms of increasing the number of employees in fisheries sector. During construction, the Contractor must observe the underground cables, antennas, sewerage system (if any), and other utilities. It is ideal to contact	The Contractor will be advised to contact TTCL before clearing the site.

Stakeholder	Raised Issues/Concerns	Response by the
	TTCL if there are underground cables	Consultant
Kinondoni MC	The project is very important and we encourage the University to construct many hostels for girls. Girls studying at the university staying off campus face many challenges including unwanted pregnancies which results into single mothers, street children and other GBV in general. During construction respective Municipal Authorities to take lead in HIV/AIDS awareness campaign and GBV. When budgeting for HIV programmes, the same should be done to GBV. The poverty level of communities adjacent to the project area, when seeking temporary employment especially women may face <i>sexual abuse</i> reflecting; rape, dishonesty in relationship, forced unprotected sex, touching of private parts of a person without his/her consent <i>psychological violence</i> includes verbal abuse, scolding, isolating, verbal humiliation, gesture, annoyance, slandering and disgracing. It needs a thorough awareness campaign and follow- up in construction sites to make sure Contractors abide by the laws and have plans and policies for example Sexual harassment policy, GBV policy and Labor influx plan to eradicate any kind	The case of GBV will be taken care of when developing ESMP and provide budget for this particular issue. The UDSM and private sectors will also be encouraged to construct more hostels for girl students who are seemed to be more vulnerable when staying off campus.
	Kinondoni	Kinondoni MCThe project is very important and we encourage the University to construct many hostels for girls. Girls studying at the university staying off campus face many challenges including unwanted pregnancies which results into single mothers, street children and other GBV in general.During construction respective Municipal Authorities to take lead in HIV/AIDS awareness campaign and GBV. When budgeting for HIV programmes, the same should be done to GBV.The poverty level of communities adjacent to the project area, when seeking temporary employment especially women may face sexual abuse reflecting; rape, dishonesty in relationship, forced unprotected sex, touching of private parts of a person without his/her consent psychological violence includes verbal humiliation, gesture, annoyance, slandering and disgracing. It needs a thorough awareness campaign and follow- up in construction sites to make sure Contractors abide by the laws and have plans and policies for example Sexual harassment policy, GBV policy and Labor

#### APPENDIX 3: ANALYSIS OF ISSUES/CONCERNS RAISED BY STAKEHOLDER REPS.

	Affeo	cted V	/ECs						
Number of Issues/Concerns	Atmospheric Environment	Acoustic Environment	Transportation	Terrestrial Environment	Public Health, Safety and Security	Public and Community Services Infrastructure /	Labour and Economy	Historical and Cultural Heritage Resources	Current Lanf and Resources Use
During construction the Contractor must be cautioned not to use/utilize water from the old wells found in the antiquity area because is one of the historic and heritage asset.								~	
During construction, Contractor's workers and school community in general must be educated on the spread of HIV/AIDS and STDs.					✓				
The project is very useful because it will increase number of students taking ICT courses and these students are potential employees in our research industry.							✓		
The project will give more rooms for exchanging and improving research results							✓		
In a near future, we will develop an MoU of utilizing lecture theatres and conferences for training and meetings (local and international) on ICT related issues.							~		
We also invite the potential students for field attachment in our institute as young or senior researchers.							~		
On liquid waste the design must provide appropriate means of collecting liquid waste because number of students will increase and the current sewerage system cannot accommodate much liquid waste.				~					

	Affe	cted V	'ECs						
Number of Issues/Concerns	Atmospheric Environment	Acoustic Environment	Transportation	Terrestrial Environment	Public Health, Safety and Security	lic vic	Labour and Economy	Historical and Cultural Heritage Resources	Current Lanf and Resources Use
The Contractor must cross-check the architectural drawings to observe the power load.						~			
The Contractor must apply for temporary power for construction and during completion application must be submitted for operational stage.						~			
The project is good in terms of increasing the number of employees in ICT sector.							✓		
During construction, the Contractor must observe the underground cables, antennas, sewerage system (if any), and other utilities. It is ideal to contact TTCL if there are underground cables.						~			
During construction spread of dust and noises must be minimized so that our customers will not be embarrassed.	~	✓							
During lecture sessions the music sounds will be minimized through sound proof devices not to disturb the students and college staff in general		~							
The project is very important and we encourage the University to construct many hostels for girls. Girls studying at the university staying off campus face many challenges including unwanted pregnancies which results into single mothers, street children and other GBV in general.							✓		

	Affe	cted \	/ECs						
Number of Issues/Concerns	Atmospheric Environment	Acoustic Environment	Transportation	Terrestrial Environment	Public Health, Safety and Security	Public and Community Services Infrastructure /	Labour and Economy	Historical and Cultural Heritage Resources	Current Lanf and Resources Use
During construction respective Municipal Authorities to take lead in HIV/AIDS awareness campaign and GBV. When budgeting for HIV programmes, the same should be done to GBV					~				
Total Number of Issues/Concerns	1	2	-	1	2	3	6	1	-

#### **Conclusion:**

The consulted stakeholder representatives were more concerned on Labour and Economy (6Issues) followed by Public Health, Safety and Security (2 Issues); Acoustic Environment, Pubic Services Infrastructure/Utilities, and Current and Resources Use (2 Issues); and lastly Atmospheric Environment, Transportation, Terrestrial Environment, and Historical/Cultural Resources (1 Issue).

# APPENDIX 4: ISSUES/CONCERNS RAISED BY LOCAL COMMUNITY MEMBERS.

S/n	Issues/Comment from	Remarks by Consultant
1.	community Employment Opportunities. The contractor should give the priority of employment to the people hailing along the project site during the construction. The residents (youth & women) may be involved in some activities as labourers during the construction phase. Furthermore, carpenters and masonry in the community should get first priority in getting skilled labour in the construction.	Construction of CoICT building will stimulate individual's income for those who will be employed by the project. Skills acquired during recruitment and construction will remain an asset to community members. However, employment opportunities will only be provided to those people aged 18 years and above. The women are also encouraged to participate in the road construction activities
2.	There will be spread of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections because of labour influx.	activitiesThe contractor will identify local capacity in dealing with HIV/AIDS and arrange for HIV/AIDS prevention programme targeting both the construction camp and local communities.Positive discrimination in favour of resident workers to minimize risk of increased infection among local population.Programme on HIV/AIDS will target groups at risk such as food vendors, and business women in the construction camp.There will be a separate consultant to implement and manage HIV/AIDS alleviation programs. The contractor will implement HIV/AIDS programs on his part by allowing his employees to attend awareness seminars and campaigns and carrying out any directives
3.	UDSM must ensure the entire workforce at the construction site is well covered by appropriate insurance policies. Also, first aid shouldbe provided at work as per requirement of CRB.	It is illegal to practice the construction activity without appropriate insurance cover. The construction contract stipulates minimum insurance the Contractor must affect. The contract also requires the Contractor to follow the Tanzania labour laws without material deviation.

S/n	Issues/Comment from community	Remarks by Consultant
4.	Security and increase of crime. During construction many people will come as employment speculators and the security of the properties and people may be at stake. Moreover, the rate of crime may increase as a result of influx of people.	The community will be encouraged to strengthen communal security (Ulinzi shirikishi) whereby police and community members practise security in their respective areas.
5.	There is increase of Gender Based Violence (GBV) in our community where women are forced in sexual relations when selling goods to construction workers and sometimes abusive language and touching without the consent of women.	It is proposed that the community around the project area being educated on their rights and encouraged to report to the leaders when such violence occur. At work places suggestion boxes and telephone numbers will be provided for the victim to report the violence or grievances.
6.	Labour influx and shortage of drugs- Our experience shows that the influx of people or job speculators pose a threat on supply of medicine including drugs in our dispensary. We would like to encourage the Contractor to supplement medical facilities/equipment and drugs to meet the demand of new comers and local communities	The Contractor will be advised to supplement or establishing a mobile dispensary to meet the demand of workers.
7.	Corporate Social Responsibility- We expect the project will assist the TPDC Community in construction of pit latrines in our schools.	The Contractor will be advised to leave a footmark in the project area as one of corporate social responsibility.
8.	Noise, dust and vibration- The Contractor should minimize noises, dust and vibration caused by heavy machines during construction.	The Contractor will be advised to abide by the regulations of OSHA during construction.

# APPENDIX 5: BASELINE DATA ON AIR QUALITY

	LOCAT	ION	Particulate Matter							
CODE	GPS Readings		TSP	<b>PM</b> 10	PM2.5					
	Latitudes	Longitudes	mg/m³	mg/m <sup>3</sup>	mg/m <sup>3</sup>					
AQMS1	-6.770894	39.240672	0.026	0.019	0.009					
Environme Standards	ental Management b), 2007	(Air Quality	0.5	0.15	0.075					
WHO/IFC	WHO/IFC (2007) and WB AQG 2006			0.05	0.025					

#### Appendix 5a: Measurements of Dust Emission Levels at CoICT Kijitonyama Site

Source: Field Measurements on February 2024

#### Appendix 5b: Measurement of Ambient Pollutant Gases at ColCT Kijitonyama Site

	LOC			Ambient	t Pollutar	nt Gases			
CODE	GPS Readings		GPS Readings		CO	NO <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	H₂S	VOCs
CODL	Latitude	Longitudes	mg/m <sup>3</sup>						
	S								
AQMS	-	39.240672		0.026			4.1		
1	6.770894	39.240072	0.38	0.020	0.36	0.08			
TBS Lim	its		15	0.12	0.5	-	6.0		
WHO/IF	C Guideline	S	30	0.2	0.5	-			

Source: Field Measurements on February 2024

	Affe	cted V	/ECs						
Number of Issues/Concerns	Atmospheric Environment	Acoustic Environment	Transportation	Terrestrial Environment	Public Health, Safety and Security	Public and Community Services Infrastructure /	pu	Historical and Cultural Heritage Resources	La
<b>Employment Opportunities:</b> The contractor should give the priority of employment to the people hailing along the project site during the construction. The residents (youth & women) may be involved in some activities as labourers during the construction phase. Furthermore, carpenters and masonry in the community should get first priority in getting skilled labour in the construction. There will be spread of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections							•		
because of labour influx.					✓				
UDSM must ensure the entire workforce at the construction site is well covered by appropriate insurance policies. Also, first aid should be provided at work as per requirement of CRB.					~				

#### APPENDIX 6: ANALYSIS OF ISSUES/CONCERNS RAISED BY LOCAL COMMUNITY MEMBERS.

	Affe	cted \	/ECs						
Number of Issues/Concerns	Atmospheric Environment	Acoustic Environment	Transportation	Terrestrial Environment	Public Health, Safety and Security	Public and Community Services Infrastructure /	nd Ecor	Historical and Cultural Heritage Resources	9
Security and increase of crime. During construction many people will come as									
employment speculators and the security of the properties and people may be at stake. Moreover, the rate of crime may increase as a result of influx of people.					✓				
There is increase of Gender Based Violence (GBV) in our community where women are forced in sexual relations when selling goods to construction workers and sometimes abusive language and touching without the consent of women.							~		
Labour influx and shortage of drugs: Our experience shows that the influx of people or job speculators poses a threat on supply of medicine including drugs in our dispensary. We would like to encourage the Contractor to supplement medical facilities/equipment and drugs to meet the demand of new comers and local communities					~				
Corporate Social Responsibility: We expect the project will assist the TPDC							✓		
Community in construction of pit latrines in our schools.									
<b>Noise, dust and vibration:</b> The Contractor should minimize noises, dust and vibration caused by heavy machines during construction.	✓	✓							
Total Number of Issues/Concerns	1	1	0	0	4	0	3	0	0

#### **Conclusion:**

The consulted local community members were more concerned on Public Health, Safety and Security (4 Issues) followed by Labour and Economy (3 Issues); and Atmospheric and Acoustic Environment (1 Issue).

# APPENDIX 7: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT MATRIX

Affected Valued Environmental Components (VECs)	Project Related Activities	Potential Environmental Effects/Impacts	Importance (A1)	Magnitude (A2)	Permanance (B1)	Reversibility (B2)	Cumulativity (B3)	$a1xa2 = \partial T$	β1+β2+β3≡0T	JTX0T=ES	Significance	Ranking	Mobilization Phase	Construction Phase	Demobilization Phase	Operation Phase
1. Atmospheric Environment	Construction activities (soil excavations and transportation of dry soil materials and dusty construction materials)		1	-2	2	3	3	-2	8	-16	Low	-2	0	~	~	0
2. Acoustic Environment	Operation of construction equipment / machinery	Creation of noise nuisance to the nearby sensitive receptors.	2	-2	2	3	3	4	8	-32	Medium	-3	0	~	0	0
4. Wetland Environment	Discharge of raw sewage wastewater from sanitary facilities.	Overloading of wetland ecosystem.	1	ç	3	2	2	3	7	-21	Medium	-3	0	~	0	0
<ol> <li>Terrestrial Environment</li> </ol>	Accumulation of construction and domestic solid wastes into the surrounding environment.	Creation of landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment.	1	ş	2	2	1	\$	5	-15	Low	-2	0	~	0	0
	Removal of exisitng vegetation/trees.	Loss of ecological functions and landscape quality of the surrounding environment.	2	-2	3	3	2	4	8	-32	Medium	-3	0	~	0	0
4. Public Health and Safety	Social interaction between construction workers and local community	Increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs.	3	-2	2	3	3	-6	8	-48	High	4	~	~	0	0
	Handling and operation of hazardous construction materials and equipment.	Creation of occupational health and safety risks.	1	ų	2	2	1	ų	5	-15	Low	-2	1	*	0	0
	Induced influx of people into the project sites.	Increased risk of exposure to Covid-19 transmission.	3	-2	2	3	3	-6	8	-48	High	-4	~	~	0	0
	Trespassing by unauthorized persons into the construction site.	Increased risk of construction related accidents.	1	-2	2	3	2	-2	7	-14	Low	-2	*	~	0	0
	Movement of heavy trucks to and from the construction site.	Increased risk of traffic accidents.	1	-2	2	3	2	-2	7	-14	Low	-2	~	~	0	0
5. Labour and Economy	Recruitment of construction workers	Creation of employment opportunity for local people.	2	3	2	1	2	+6	5	+30	Medium	+3	1	~	0	0
	Increased demand for food and other items from construction workers	Creation of income generation opportunities for local people	2	2	2	1	2	+4	5	+20	Medium	+3	1	1	0	0

	emplyees with differences in gender and socio-economic	Risk of Emergence of Gender Based Violence, Sexual Exploitation and Sexual Harassment	8	-2	2	3	3	ę	8	-48	High	-4	0	*	0	0
	workers after project	Loss of temporary employment by local people.	2	-1	3	3	3	-2	9	-18	Low	-2	0	0	~	0
		Increased enrolment of students.	4	3	3	1	1	12	5	60	High	+4	0	0	0	~
6. Community and Public Service Infrastructure/Utilities.	Increased demand for	Increased revenue for infrastructure and utility service providers.	2	3	3	1	3	+6	7	+42	High	+4	0	0	0	~
7. Current Land and Resurces Use	Removal of concrete desks and light poles.	Disruction of outdoor studies for CoET students.	1	-3	3	3	2	-3	8	-24	Medium	-3	*	0	0	0

# APPENDIX 8: RESPONSIBILITIES OF KEY PERSONNEL

S/n	Key Personnel	Responsibilities
1.	Project Manager	<ul> <li>To ensure all works comply with relevant</li> </ul>
	, ,	regulatory and Project requirements.
		<ul> <li>To ensure the requirements of EH&amp;S</li> </ul>
		Management Plan is fully implemented.
		To endorse and support the Project
		environmental health and safety policy.
		To liaise with consultant, the health and safety
		Representative and other government authorities
		as required.
		To participate and provide guidance in the
		regular review of this EH&S Management plan
		and supporting documentation.
		<ul> <li>To provide adequate resources (personnel,</li> </ul>
		financial and technological) to ensure effective
		development, implementation and maintenance
		of this plan.
		<ul> <li>To ensure that all personnel receive appropriate</li> </ul>
		induction training, including details of the
		environmental health and safety requirements.
		<ul> <li>To ensure that complaints are investigated and investigated and</li> </ul>
		issues raised resolved.
		<ul> <li>To stop work immediately where there is an actual or potential risk on boatth and safety.</li> </ul>
2.	Site Engineer /	<ul><li>actual or potential risk on health and safety.</li><li>To plan construction works in a manner that</li></ul>
2.	Manager	avoids or minimizes health risk.
	Manager	<ul> <li>To ensure the requirements of EH&amp;S</li> </ul>
		Management Plan is fully implemented.
		<ul> <li>Ti Ensure construction personnel manage</li> </ul>
		construction works in accordance with statutory
		and approval requirements.
		<ul> <li>Ensure environmental health and safety</li> </ul>
		management procedures and risk protection
		measures are implemented.
		<ul> <li>Ensure all Project personnel attend an induction</li> </ul>
		prior to commencing works.
		• Liaise with consultant, Health and Safety
		Representative and other government authorities
		as required.
		<ul> <li>Stop work immediately where there is an actual</li> </ul>
3.	Hoalth and Safety	or potential risk on health and safety.
J.	Health and Safety	<ul> <li>Overall management of health and safety aspects of the Project.</li> </ul>
	Manager	<ul> <li>Development, implementation, monitoring and</li> </ul>
		updating of the Contractor's EH&S Management
1		Plan and Sub plans.
1	1	

S/n Key Personnel	Responsibilities
S/II Key Fersonnei	<ul> <li>Report to Project Manager on the performance</li> </ul>
	and implementation of the EH&S Management
	Plan.
	Ensure management reviews of the EH&S
	Management Plan are undertaken annually,
	documented and actions implemented.
	<ul> <li>Ensure environmental health and safety risks of the Project are identified and appropriate mitigation measures implemented.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Identify where health and safety measures are</li> </ul>
	not meeting the set targets and where improvement can be achieved.
	<ul> <li>Ensure health and safety protocols are in place</li> </ul>
	and managed.
	<ul> <li>Ensure health and safety compliance.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Obtain and update all safety licenses, approvals and permits as required.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Lead liaison with health and safety</li> </ul>
	Representative and approval authorities.
	<ul> <li>Manage health and safety document control,</li> </ul>
	reporting, inductions and training.
	Manage health and safety reporting within the
	Project team and to the UDSM and regulatory authorities.
	<ul> <li>Prepare reports on a monthly basis outlining the</li> </ul>
	Project Works undertaken, achievements and
	<ul> <li>areas where improvements were made.</li> <li>Oversee site health and safety monitoring,</li> </ul>
	inspections and internal audits.
	<ul> <li>Manage all subcontractors and consultants with</li> </ul>
	regards to health and safety matters, including assessing their safety capabilities and
	environmental documents.
	<ul> <li>Develop and facilitate induction, toolbox talks</li> </ul>
	and other training programs regarding health and
	safety requirements for all site personnel.
	<ul> <li>Notify UDSM and relevant authorities in the event</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>of a health and safety incident.</li> <li>Stop activities where there is actual or potential</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Stop activities where there is actual or potential health risk of harm to prevent health and safety</li> </ul>
	non-conformance and advice the Project
	Manager, Site Manager and Site Foremen.
	<ul> <li>Assists the Communication Manager to resolve</li> </ul>
	health and safety- related complaints.
4. Materials Engineer	/ Provide input into the preparation of
Site Foremen	environmental health and safety planning
	documents as required.

S/n	Key Personnel	Responsibilities
		<ul> <li>Ensure instructions and information relating to</li> </ul>
		project health and safety risks are provided to staff.
		<ul> <li>Ensure that the works are carried out in accordance with the requirements of the plan and supporting documentation, including the implementation of all environmental health and safety controls.</li> <li>Identify health and safety risks.</li> <li>Identify resource needs for implementation of the plan requirements and related documents.</li> <li>Ensure that health and safety related complaints are investigated to ensure effective resolution.</li> <li>Take action in the event of a health and safety incident and allocate the required resources to minimize environmental health and safety risk.</li> <li>Report any activity that has resulted, or has the potential to result in health and safety Manager</li> </ul>
5.	Site Construction Team	<ul> <li>Comply with the relevant requirements of the plan and other health and safety documentation.</li> <li>Participate in the Project/site induction program.</li> <li>Report any health and safety incidents to the foreman immediately or as soon as practicable if reasonable steps can be adopted to control the incident.</li> <li>Undertake remedial action as required to ensure health and safety controls are maintained in good working order.</li> <li>Stop activities where there is actual or potential health risk of harm to the environment or to prevent health and safety non-conformance and advice the Project Manager, Site Manager and Site Foremen.</li> </ul>